

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

E| Kgomotso Baloyi
E| National Treasury
N| Tel: (012) 315-5866
T| Electronic submissions:
E| LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa ▼

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting: 2024 ▼

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

[SAT30](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Councillors	Vote 1 Executive and Councillors	
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	1.1 Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1.2 Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	1.3 Governance Function	1.3 - Governance Function
Vote 5 - Planning and Development Services	1.4 Disaster Management	1.4 - Disaster Management
Vote 6 - Technical Services	1.5 Risk Management	1.5 - Risk Management
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.6 [Name of sub-vote]	1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7 [Name of sub-vote]	1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8 [Name of sub-vote]	1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9 [Name of sub-vote]	1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]	1.10 [Name of sub-vote]	1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]	Vote 2 Budget and Treasury Office	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1 Finance	2.1 - Finance
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2 Asset Management	2.2 - Asset Management
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3 Supply Chain Management	2.3 - Supply Chain Management
	2.4 Valuation Service	2.4 - Valuation Service
	2.5 Property Services	2.5 - Property Services
	2.6 Fleet Management	2.6 - Fleet Management
	2.7 [Name of sub-vote]	2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.8 [Name of sub-vote]	2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.9 [Name of sub-vote]	2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.10 [Name of sub-vote]	2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 3 Corporate Services	
	3.1 [Name of sub-vote]	3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.2 Community Halls and Facilities	3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities
	3.3 Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	3.3 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	3.4 Community Parks (including Nurseries)	3.4 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)
	3.5 Road and Traffic Regulation	3.5 - Road and Traffic Regulation
	3.6 [Name of sub-vote]	3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.7 [Name of sub-vote]	3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.8 [Name of sub-vote]	3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.9 [Name of sub-vote]	3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.10 [Name of sub-vote]	3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 4 Community and Social Services	
	4.1 Community Halls and Facilities	4.1 - Community Halls and Facilities
	4.2 Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	4.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	4.3 Community Parks (including Nurseries)	4.3 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)
	4.4 Road and Traffic Regulation	4.4 - Road and Traffic Regulation
	4.5 Libraries and Archives	4.5 - Libraries and Archives
	4.6 Health Services	4.6 - Health Services
	4.7 Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	4.7 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
	4.8 Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	4.8 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
	4.9 Storm Water Management	4.9 - Storm Water Management
	4.10 [Name of sub-vote]	4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 5 Planning and Development Services	
	5.1 Economic Development/Planning	5.1 - Economic Development/Planning
	5.2 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	5.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
	5.3 Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	5.3 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	5.4 Development Facilitation	5.4 - Development Facilitation
	5.5 [Name of sub-vote]	5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.6 [Name of sub-vote]	5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.7 [Name of sub-vote]	5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.8 [Name of sub-vote]	5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.9 [Name of sub-vote]	5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.10 [Name of sub-vote]	5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 6 Technical Services	
	6.1 Solid Waste Removal	6.1 - Solid Waste Removal
	6.2 Roads	6.2 - Roads
	6.3 Project Management Unit	6.3 - Project Management Unit
	6.4 Street Lighting and Signal Systems	6.4 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
	6.5 Electricity	6.5 - Electricity
	6.6 Electricity	6.6 - Electricity
	6.7 Sewerage	6.7 - Sewerage
	6.8 [Name of sub-vote]	6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.9 Water Distribution	6.9 - Water Distribution
	6.10 Waste Water Treatment	6.10 - Waste Water Treatment
	Vote 7 [NAME OF VOTE 7]	
	7.1 [Name of sub-vote]	7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.2 [Name of sub-vote]	7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.3 [Name of sub-vote]	7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.4 [Name of sub-vote]	7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.5 [Name of sub-vote]	7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.6 [Name of sub-vote]	7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.7 [Name of sub-vote]	7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.8 [Name of sub-vote]	7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.9 [Name of sub-vote]	7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.10 [Name of sub-vote]	7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 8 [NAME OF VOTE 8]	
	8.1 [Name of sub-vote]	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.2 [Name of sub-vote]	8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.3 [Name of sub-vote]	8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.4 [Name of sub-vote]	8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.5 [Name of sub-vote]	8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.6 [Name of sub-vote]	8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.7 [Name of sub-vote]	8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.8 [Name of sub-vote]	8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.9 [Name of sub-vote]	8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.10 [Name of sub-vote]	8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 9 [NAME OF VOTE 9]	
	9.1 [Name of sub-vote]	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.2 [Name of sub-vote]	9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.3 [Name of sub-vote]	9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.4 [Name of sub-vote]	9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.5 [Name of sub-vote]	9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.6 [Name of sub-vote]	9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.7 [Name of sub-vote]	9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.8 [Name of sub-vote]	9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.9 [Name of sub-vote]	9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.10 [Name of sub-vote]	9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 10 [NAME OF VOTE 10]	
	10.1 [Name of sub-vote]	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.2 [Name of sub-vote]	10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.3 [Name of sub-vote]	10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.4 [Name of sub-vote]	10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.5 [Name of sub-vote]	10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.6 [Name of sub-vote]	10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.7 [Name of sub-vote]	10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.8 [Name of sub-vote]	10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.9 [Name of sub-vote]	10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.10 [Name of sub-vote]	10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 11 [NAME OF VOTE 111]	
	11.1 [Name of sub-vote]	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.2 [Name of sub-vote]	11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.3 [Name of sub-vote]	11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.4 [Name of sub-vote]	11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.5 [Name of sub-vote]	11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.6 [Name of sub-vote]	11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.7 [Name of sub-vote]	11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.8 [Name of sub-vote]	11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.9 [Name of sub-vote]	11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.10 [Name of sub-vote]	11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 12 [NAME OF VOTE 1210]	
	12.1 Governance Function	12.1 - Governance Function
	12.2 [Name of sub-vote]	12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.3 [Name of sub-vote]	12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.4 [Name of sub-vote]	12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.5 [Name of sub-vote]	12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.6 [Name of sub-vote]	12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.7 [Name of sub-vote]	12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.8 [Name of sub-vote]	12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.9 [Name of sub-vote]	12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.10 [Name of sub-vote]	12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 13 [NAME OF VOTE 13]	
	13.1 [Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.2 [Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]

13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	131
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	132
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	133
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	134
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	135
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	136
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	137
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	138
Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]		139
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	141
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	142
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	143
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	144
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	145
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	146
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	147
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	148
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	149
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	1410
Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]		151
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	151
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	152
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	153
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	154
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	155
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	156
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	157
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	158
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	159
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	1510

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa
Grade	
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	
e-mail Address	
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	95 114	133 398	135 075	184 556	184 556	184 556	120 735	194 706	205 610	217 330
Service charges	121 622	131 390	138 523	196 353	196 353	196 353	100 364	219 830	252 130	289 400
Investment revenue	2 718	2 434	4 026	2 613	5 113	5 113	3 356	5 394	5 696	6 021
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	205 154	182 025	196 070	207 443	207 443	207 443	161 778	223 212	221 501	221 556
Other own revenue	206 134	107 701	88 484	85 381	85 431	85 431	31 045	90 129	95 177	100 602
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	630 743	556 948	562 178	676 346	678 896	678 896	417 278	733 271	780 113	834 907
Employee costs	143 244	165 677	172 122	199 891	199 891	199 891	112 592	212 884	223 346	233 880
Remuneration of councillors	15 304	17 262	18 189	20 101	18 401	18 401	11 885	19 413	22 246	23 291
Depreciation and amortisation	84 208	86 780	47 422	79 285	79 285	79 285	52 298	83 646	88 330	88 330
Interest	18 641	18 266	20 847	19 481	19 481	19 481	-	20 552	21 703	21 703
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	103 886	130 847	130 794	164 979	163 994	163 994	93 791	179 972	204 600	233 075
Transfers and subsidies	-	9 854	7 390	1 020	1 020	1 020	221	1 076	1 136	1 136
Other expenditure	128 468	277 048	51 532	279 769	282 454	282 454	88 962	299 568	295 558	300 558
Total Expenditure	493 751	705 735	448 296	764 525	764 525	764 525	359 749	817 111	856 918	901 974
Surplus/(Deficit)	136 992	(148 787)	113 882	(88 180)	(85 630)	(85 630)	57 529	(83 839)	(76 805)	(67 066)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	49 099	47 155	42 559	56 586	49 066	49 066	28 909	40 098	45 156	47 853
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	186 091	(101 631)	156 440	(31 594)	(36 564)	(36 564)	86 438	(43 741)	(31 649)	(19 213)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	186 091	(101 631)	156 440	(31 594)	(36 564)	(36 564)	86 438	(43 741)	(31 649)	(19 213)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital	-	89 087	(37 107)	64 766	57 246	57 246	81 248	59 792	63 875	54 853
Borrowing	-	(427)	15 720	56 586	49 066	49 066	38 917	40 098	45 156	47 853
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	-	67 966	(31 279)	8 180	8 180	8 180	42 331	19 694	18 719	7 000
Total sources of capital funds	-	67 539	(15 558)	64 766	57 246	57 246	81 248	59 792	63 875	54 853
Financial position										
Total current assets	1 396 055	1 583 752	2 006 694	1 803 977	617 834	617 834	2 227 261	641 711	682 820	706 276
Total non current assets	1 268 041	1 244 502	1 247 158	1 307 681	1 226 102	1 226 102	1 224 187	1 285 447	1 345 073	1 336 051
Total current liabilities	1 448 717	1 763 971	1 917 742	1 500 138	493 600	493 600	2 042 330	517 433	540 406	540 365
Total non current liabilities	222 900	229 464	209 847	122 203	201 961	201 961	189 733	211 857	221 602	221 602
Community wealth/Equity	871 209	608 291	1 033 043	1 334 719	976 457	976 457	1 119 578	1 016 757	1 077 632	1 092 374
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	(2)	(40 587)	1 131 367	(136 018)	(117 424)	(117 424)	3 002	(105)	63 197	65 693
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	(19 232)	74 481	65 833	65 833	45 755	(68 761)	(73 457)	(63 081)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	(20 400)	(20 400)	(20 400)	(20 400)	(20 164)	(20 167)	(20 400)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(2)	(40 587)	1 112 135	(81 937)	(71 991)	(71 991)	28 357	(44 940)	(75 367)	(93 155)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	69 325	56 508	35 718	(97 897)	(93 734)	(93 734)	78 820	(104 678)	15 812	31 238
Application of cash and investments	1 386 146	1 618 720	1 206 084	1 015 603	311 135	311 135	899 463	(40 549)	(34 025)	(39 655)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(1 316 821)	(1 562 213)	(1 170 366)	(1 113 500)	(404 869)	(404 869)	(820 643)	(64 129)	49 837	70 894
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 173 063	1 182 023	1 189 619	1 194 527	1 138 731	1 138 731	1 136 917	1 136 917	1 198 997	1 257 265
Depreciation	74 024	86 787	74 880	79 285	79 285	79 285	83 646	83 646	88 330	88 330
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	(123)	36	31 472	32 702	32 702	17 557	6 719	6 719	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	16 397	25 130	23 138	32 484	32 484	26 915	26 915	22 466	22 517
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	3 820	(15 723)	(15 254)	(16 260)	(16 260)	(16 260)	(17 246)	(18 357)	(19 571)	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	-

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		477 223	364 641	380 008	445 844	448 374	448 374	481 434	495 926	506 410
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		477 223	364 641	380 008	445 844	448 374	448 374	481 434	495 926	506 410
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		15 417	39 045	17 493	6 299	6 324	6 324	6 672	7 046	7 448
Community and social services		377	181	267	190	215	215	227	240	253
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		15 041	38 863	17 226	6 109	6 109	6 109	6 445	6 806	7 194
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		44 601	33 950	38 174	40 878	38 353	38 353	40 731	40 745	43 984
Planning and development		420	440	176	306	261	261	275	290	307
Road transport		44 180	33 510	37 998	40 572	38 092	38 092	40 457	40 455	43 677
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		142 600	165 305	158 521	239 911	234 911	234 911	244 532	281 552	324 919
Energy sources		120 400	140 226	132 175	207 096	202 096	202 096	209 912	244 994	286 277
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		22 200	25 079	26 346	32 815	32 815	32 815	34 620	36 558	38 642
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	679 842	602 941	594 195	732 932	727 962	727 962	773 369	825 269	882 761
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		331 893	344 808	139 212	363 123	348 484	348 484	370 096	396 723	391 781
Executive and council		49 553	31 494	41 238	48 925	49 092	49 092	55 845	61 014	62 792
Finance and administration		262 326	292 814	74 112	285 514	270 261	270 261	280 493	301 386	294 440
Internal audit		20 014	20 500	23 862	28 683	29 132	29 132	33 759	34 324	34 548
Community and public safety		34 094	75 358	54 256	57 745	61 961	61 961	69 447	71 612	73 958
Community and social services		33 178	19 130	19 171	18 264	21 994	21 994	23 912	24 578	24 968
Sport and recreation		95	2 992	2 750	3 103	2 984	2 984	3 784	4 199	4 261
Public safety		112	40 631	19 328	21 361	21 902	21 902	23 406	24 585	25 700
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		709	12 605	13 008	15 017	15 081	15 081	18 345	18 251	19 029
Economic and environmental services		21 846	116 326	105 199	118 548	129 630	129 630	144 610	130 082	143 487
Planning and development		21 755	15 507	15 708	32 638	31 744	31 744	37 770	31 269	32 175
Road transport		91	100 819	89 491	85 911	97 887	97 887	106 839	98 813	111 312
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		106 581	169 838	150 033	225 109	224 450	224 450	232 957	258 501	292 749
Energy sources		126 449	147 323	147 559	215 339	213 626	213 626	223 499	248 626	282 853
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		(19 869)	22 515	2 474	9 771	10 824	10 824	9 458	9 876	9 895
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	494 414	706 330	448 700	764 525	764 525	764 525	817 111	856 918	901 974
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		185 428	(103 389)	145 495	(31 594)	(36 564)	(36 564)	(43 741)	(31 649)	(19 213)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expe	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26
Revenue - Functional	1								
Municipal governance and administration		477 223	364 641	380 008	445 844	448 374	448 374	481 434	495 926
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		477 223	364 641	380 008	445 844	448 374	448 374	481 434	495 926
Administrative and Corporate Support		378	205	512	220	270	270	285	301
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		449 852	293 233	304 046	366 092	368 572	368 572	397 243	407 020
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	41	303	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		55	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		26 939	71 136	75 146	79 532	79 532	79 532	83 906	88 605
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		15 417	39 045	17 493	6 299	6 324	6 324	6 672	7 046
Community and social services		377	181	267	190	215	215	227	240
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		190	118	149	104	104	104	110	116
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		186	64	118	86	111	111	117	123
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		15 041	38 863	17 226	6 109	6 109	6 109	6 445	6 806
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		15 041	38 863	17 226	6 109	6 109	6 109	6 445	6 806
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services	44 601	33 950	38 174	40 878	38 353	38 353	40 731	40 745
Planning and development	420	440	176	306	261	261	275	290
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	420	440	176	306	261	261	275	290
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	44 180	33 510	37 998	40 572	38 092	38 092	40 457	40 455
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	606	525	1 339	1 359	1 359	1 433	1 513
Roads	44 180	32 904	37 473	39 233	36 733	36 733	39 023	38 942
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	142 600	165 305	158 521	239 911	234 911	234 911	244 532	281 552
Energy sources	120 400	140 226	132 175	207 096	202 096	202 096	209 912	244 994
Electricity	120 400	140 226	132 175	207 096	202 096	202 096	209 912	244 994
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	22 200	25 079	26 346	32 815	32 815	32 815	34 620	36 558
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	22 200	25 079	26 346	32 815	32 815	32 815	34 620	36 558
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	679 842	602 941	594 195	732 932	727 962	727 962	773 369	825 269

Expenditure - Functional								
Municipal governance and administration	331 893	344 808	139 212	363 123	348 484	348 484	370 096	396 723
Executive and council	49 553	31 494	41 238	48 925	49 092	49 092	55 845	61 014
Mayor and Council	48 175	18 328	27 317	33 279	33 576	33 576	39 314	43 835
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1 378	13 166	13 920	15 647	15 516	15 516	16 531	17 178
Finance and administration	262 326	292 814	74 112	285 514	270 261	270 261	280 493	301 386
Administrative and Corporate Support	110 754	19 761	23 992	47 122	31 812	31 812	32 549	42 371
Asset Management	47 055	51 158	21 012	6 568	20 564	20 564	21 541	24 637
Finance	91 056	167 660	(29 810)	87 489	68 161	68 161	66 572	67 576
Fleet Management	-	938	2 615	2 572	2 872	2 872	3 030	3 200
Human Resources	8 479	11 079	8 928	11 997	12 140	12 140	12 434	12 626
Information Technology	436	15 849	15 812	25 850	25 987	25 987	32 105	32 792
Legal Services	-	11 164	9 114	11 925	11 925	11 925	11 850	12 499
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management	-	-	-	527	101	101	300	300
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	4 546	15 205	22 449	12 361	17 596	17 596	16 656	17 257
Valuation Service	-	-	-	79 104	79 104	79 104	83 455	88 128
Internal audit	20 014	20 500	23 862	28 683	29 132	29 132	33 759	34 324
Governance Function	20 014	20 500	23 862	28 683	29 132	29 132	33 759	34 324
Community and public safety	34 094	75 358	54 256	57 745	61 961	61 961	69 447	71 612
Community and social services	33 178	19 130	19 171	18 264	21 994	21 994	23 912	24 578
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	17 860	4 026	1 935	6 412	4 737	4 737	4 493	4 908
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	15 318	60	12 941	5 899	10 499	10 499	12 260	11 995
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	2 532	1 815	2 358	3 389	3 389	3 363	3 466
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	-	12 512	2 479	3 595	3 369	3 369	3 796	4 209
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	95	2 992	2 750	3 103	2 984	2 984	3 784	4 199
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	95	2 992	2 750	3 103	2 984	2 984	3 784	4 199
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	112	40 631	19 328	21 361	21 902	21 902	23 406	24 585
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	112	40 631	19 328	21 361	21 902	21 902	23 406	24 585
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	709	12 605	13 008	15 017	15 081	15 081	18 345	18 251
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	709	12 605	13 008	15 017	15 081	15 081	18 345	18 251
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services	21 846	116 326	105 199	118 548	129 630	129 630	144 610	130 082
Planning and development	21 755	15 507	15 708	32 638	31 744	31 744	37 770	31 269
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	19 530	1 902	2 315	7 726	6 128	6 128	6 652	7 714
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	447	396	721	1 021	1 021	350	369
Economic Development/Planning	-	6 308	5 563	8 335	8 282	8 282	8 170	8 484
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	2 225	5 213	5 201	13 098	13 182	13 182	19 129	11 552
Project Management Unit	-	1 637	2 234	2 759	3 131	3 131	3 470	3 149
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	91	100 819	89 491	85 911	97 887	97 887	106 839	98 813
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	14 313	12 925	15 630	15 238	15 238	16 509	17 638
Roads	91	86 506	76 566	70 280	82 648	82 648	90 331	81 174
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	106 581	169 838	150 033	225 109	224 450	224 450	232 957	258 501
Energy sources	126 449	147 323	147 559	215 339	213 626	213 626	223 499	248 626
Electricity	126 449	147 323	147 559	215 339	213 626	213 626	223 499	248 626
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	(19 869)	22 515	2 474	9 771	10 824	10 824	9 458	9 876
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	(20 047)	16 552	817	3 556	3 466	3 466	1 063	1 067
Solid Waste Removal	178	5 963	1 657	6 214	7 357	7 357	8 395	8 809
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	494 414	706 330	448 700	764 525	764 525	817 111	856 918
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		185 428	(103 389)	145 495	(31 594)	(36 564)	(43 741)	(31 649)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign relevant classification

check oprev balance	49 099 030	45 992 375	32 017 039	56 586 000	49 066 000	49 066 000	356 091 034	91 997 756
check opexp balance	662 722	594 852	404 010	-	-	-	-	-

43 984
307
-
-
-
-
-
-
307
-
-
-
43 677
-
1 600
42 077
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
324 919
286 277
286 277
-
-
-
-
-
-
38 642
-
38 642
-
-
-
-
-
-
882 761

	391 781
	62 792
	44 885
	17 907
	294 440
	33 303
	24 854
	68 659
	3 200
	12 636
	33 283
	12 601
	-
	-
	300
	-
	17 476
	88 128
	34 548
	34 548
	73 958
	24 968
	-
	-
	-
	5 017
	-
	11 996
	-
	-
	3 583
	-
	-
	-
	4 372
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	4 261
	-
	-
	4 261
	-
	-
	25 700
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	25 700
	-
	-
	-
	-
	19 029
	-
	19 029
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-

143 487
32 175
-
7 970
-
369
8 756
-
11 796
3 285
-
-
111 312
-
18 363
92 949
-
-
-
-
-
-
292 749
282 853
282 853
-
-
-
-
-
9 895
-
1 067
8 828
-
-
-
-
-
901 974
(19 213)

in associate share to

102 647 633
-

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		476 845	364 395	379 192	445 624	448 104	448 104	481 149	495 625	506 092
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		378	246	815	220	270	270	285	301	318
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		15 417	39 651	18 018	7 638	7 683	7 683	8 105	8 559	9 047
Vote 5 - Planning and Development Services		420	440	176	306	261	261	275	290	307
Vote 6 - Technical Services		186 781	198 209	195 994	279 144	271 644	271 644	283 555	320 494	366 997
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	679 842	602 941	594 195	732 932	727 962	727 962	773 369	825 269	882 761
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Councillors		69 567	54 525	66 915	80 493	81 713	81 713	93 267	99 103	101 223
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		142 657	234 961	16 267	188 094	188 297	188 297	191 254	200 798	202 318
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		119 670	57 853	57 846	96 894	81 864	81 864	88 938	100 288	91 823
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		14 047	103 691	66 183	74 574	77 277	77 277	83 656	86 852	89 805
Vote 5 - Planning and Development Services		21 755	13 870	13 475	29 879	28 613	28 613	34 301	28 120	28 890
Vote 6 - Technical Services		126 719	241 429	228 015	294 592	306 763	306 763	325 694	341 758	387 915
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	494 414	706 330	448 700	764 525	764 525	764 525	817 111	856 918	901 974
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	185 428	(103 389)	145 495	(31 594)	(36 564)	(36 564)	(43 741)	(31 649)	(19 213)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Executive and Councillors	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		476 845	364 395	379 192	445 624	448 104	448 104	481 149	495 625	506 092
2.1 - Finance		449 852	293 233	304 046	366 092	368 572	368 572	397 243	407 020	412 437
2.2 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Valuation Service		26 939	71 136	75 146	79 532	79 532	79 532	83 906	88 605	93 655
2.5 - Property Services		55	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		378	246	815	220	270	270	285	301	318
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		378	205	512	220	270	270	285	301	318
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	41	303	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		15 417	39 651	18 018	7 638	7 683	7 683	8 105	8 559	9 047
4.1 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		190	118	149	104	104	104	110	116	123
4.3 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Road and Traffic Regulation		-	606	525	1 339	1 359	1 359	1 433	1 513	1 600
4.5 - Libraries and Archives		186	64	118	86	111	111	117	123	130
4.6 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		15 041	38 863	17 226	6 109	6 109	6 109	6 445	6 806	7 194
4.8 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Planning and Development Services		420	440	176	306	261	261	275	290	307
5.1 - Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDIs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		420	440	176	306	261	261	275	290	307
5.4 - Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		186 781	198 209	195 994	279 144	271 644	271 644	283 555	320 494	366 997
6.1 - Solid Waste Removal		22 200	25 079	26 346	32 815	32 815	32 815	34 620	36 558	38 642
6.2 - Roads		44 180	32 904	37 473	39 233	36 733	36 733	39 023	38 942	42 077
6.3 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Electricity		120 400	140 226	132 175	207 096	202 096	202 096	209 912	244 994	286 277
6.7 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	679 842	602 941	594 195	732 932	727 962	727 962	773 369	825 269	882 761

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		R thousand								
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Councillors		69 567	54 525	66 915	80 493	81 713	81 713	93 267	99 103	101 223
1.1 - Mayor and Council		48 175	18 328	27 317	33 279	33 576	33 576	39 314	43 835	44 885
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		1 378	13 166	13 920	15 647	15 516	15 516	16 531	17 178	17 907
1.3 - Governance Function		20 014	20 500	23 862	28 683	29 132	29 132	33 759	34 324	34 548
1.4 - Disaster Management		-	2 532	1 815	2 358	3 389	3 389	3 363	3 466	3 583
1.5 - Risk Management		-	-	-	527	101	101	300	300	300
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		142 657	234 961	16 267	188 094	188 297	188 297	191 254	200 798	202 318
2.1 - Finance		91 056	167 660	(29 810)	87 489	68 161	68 161	66 572	67 576	68 659
2.2 - Asset Management		47 055	51 158	21 012	6 568	20 564	20 564	21 541	24 637	24 854
2.3 - Supply Chain Management		4 546	15 205	22 449	12 361	17 596	17 596	16 656	17 257	17 476
2.4 - Valuation Service		-	-	-	79 104	79 104	79 104	83 455	88 128	88 128
2.5 - Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Fleet Management		-	938	2 615	2 572	2 872	2 872	3 030	3 200	3 200
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		119 670	57 853	57 846	96 894	81 864	81 864	88 938	100 288	91 823
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		110 754	19 761	23 992	47 122	31 812	31 812	32 549	42 371	33 303
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		436	15 849	15 812	25 850	25 987	25 987	32 105	32 792	33 283
3.3 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		8 479	11 079	8 928	11 997	12 140	12 140	12 434	12 626	12 636
3.4 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	11 164	9 114	11 925	11 925	11 925	11 850	12 499	12 601
3.5 - Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		14 047	103 691	66 183	74 574	77 277	77 277	83 656	86 852	89 805
4.1 - Community Halls and Facilities		15 318	60	12 941	5 899	10 499	10 499	12 260	11 995	11 996
4.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		17 860	4 026	1 935	6 412	4 737	4 737	4 493	4 908	5 017
4.3 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		95	2 992	2 750	3 103	2 984	2 984	3 784	4 199	4 261
4.4 - Road and Traffic Regulation		-	14 313	12 925	15 630	15 238	15 238	16 509	17 638	18 363
4.5 - Libraries and Archives		-	12 512	2 479	3 595	3 369	3 369	3 796	4 209	4 372
4.6 - Health Services		709	12 605	13 008	15 017	15 081	15 081	18 345	18 251	19 029
4.7 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		112	40 631	19 328	21 361	21 902	21 902	23 406	24 585	25 700
4.8 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		(20 047)	16 552	817	3 556	3 466	3 466	1 063	1 067	1 067
4.9 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Planning and Development Services		21 755	13 870	13 475	29 879	28 613	28 613	34 301	28 120	28 890
5.1 - Economic Development/Planning		-	6 308	5 563	8 335	8 282	8 282	8 170	8 484	8 756
5.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		19 530	1 902	2 315	7 726	6 128	6 128	6 652	7 714	7 970
5.3 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		2 225	5 213	5 201	13 098	13 182	13 182	19 129	11 552	11 796
5.4 - Development Facilitation		-	447	396	721	1 021	1 021	350	369	369
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		126 719	241 429	228 015	294 592	306 763	306 763	325 694	341 758	387 915
6.1 - Solid Waste Removal		178	5 963	1 657	6 214	7 357	7 357	8 395	8 809	8 828
6.2 - Roads		91	86 506	76 566	70 280	82 648	82 648	90 331	81 174	92 949
6.3 - Project Management Unit		-	1 637	2 234	2 759	3 131	3 131	3 470	3 149	3 285
6.4 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Electricity		126 449	147 323	147 559	215 339	213 626	213 626	223 499	248 626	282 853
6.7 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	494 414	706 330	448 700	764 525	764 525	764 525	817 111	856 918	901 974
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	185 428	(103 389)	145 495	(31 594)	(36 564)	(36 564)	(43 741)	(31 649)	(19 213)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	105 590	113 307	119 965	175 582	175 582	175 582	82 160	197 916	228 988	264 940
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	16 032	18 082	18 558	20 772	20 772	20 772	18 204	21 914	23 141	24 460
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		691	887	664	743	743	743	571	784	828	875
Agency services		9 051	21 601	14 138	6 529	6 529	6 529	-	6 888	7 273	7 688
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		25 003	11 337	25 527	17 508	17 508	17 508	5 914	18 470	19 505	20 617
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		2 718	2 434	4 026	2 613	5 113	5 113	3 356	5 394	5 696	6 021
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		5	205	512	220	270	270	268	285	301	318
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		938	9 790	576	7 759	7 759	7 759	555	8 186	8 645	9 137
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	95 114	133 398	135 075	184 556	184 556	184 556	120 735	194 706	205 610	217 330
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		301	598	514	1 363	1 363	1 363	-	1 438	1 519	1 606
Licences or permits		5 690	20 358	5 598	6 109	6 109	6 109	(0)	6 445	6 806	7 194
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		205 154	182 025	196 070	207 443	207 443	207 443	161 778	223 212	221 501	221 556
Interest		19 818	41 761	30 429	45 149	45 149	45 149	23 738	47 632	50 300	53 167
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		144 637	-	(17)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	1 163	10 542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		630 743	556 948	562 178	676 346	678 896	678 896	417 278	733 271	780 113	834 907
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	143 244	165 677	172 122	199 891	199 891	199 891	112 592	212 884	223 346	233 880
Remuneration of councillors		15 304	17 262	18 189	20 101	18 401	18 401	11 885	19 413	22 246	23 291
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	86 758	101 086	94 788	139 479	138 279	138 279	78 113	155 868	180 340	208 653
Inventory consumed	8	17 129	29 761	36 006	25 500	25 715	25 715	15 678	24 104	24 260	24 422
Debt impairment	3	39 994	-	1 133	100 000	100 000	100 000	-	105 500	111 408	111 408
Depreciation and amortisation		84 208	86 780	47 422	79 285	79 285	79 285	52 298	83 646	88 330	88 330
Interest		18 641	18 266	20 847	19 481	19 481	19 481	-	20 552	21 703	21 703
Contracted services		33 679	71 025	48 792	83 158	82 609	82 609	41 330	80 218	70 382	75 382
Transfers and subsidies		-	9 854	7 390	1 020	1 020	1 020	221	1 076	1 136	1 136
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	136 917	(54 976)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		54 132	148 481	56 178	96 611	99 845	99 845	47 633	113 850	113 768	113 768
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		663	(79 375)	404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		493 751	705 735	448 296	764 525	764 525	764 525	359 749	817 111	856 918	901 974
Surplus/(Deficit)		136 992	(148 787)	113 882	(88 180)	(85 630)	(85 630)	57 529	(83 839)	(76 805)	(67 066)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	49 099	47 155	42 559	56 586	49 066	49 066	28 909	40 098	45 156	47 853
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		186 091	(101 631)	156 440	(31 594)	(36 564)	(36 564)	86 438	(43 741)	(31 649)	(19 213)
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		186 091	(101 631)	156 440	(31 594)	(36 564)	(36 564)	86 438	(43 741)	(31 649)	(19 213)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		186 091	(101 631)	156 440	(31 594)	(36 564)	(36 564)	86 438	(43 741)	(31 649)	(19 213)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	186 091	(101 631)	156 440	(31 594)	(36 564)	(36 564)	86 438	(43 741)	(31 649)	(19 213)

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	41 744	(36 245)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	1 206	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 700	2 000	2 000
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	47 771	(17 789)	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	7 225	10 000	5 000
Vote 5 - Planning and Development Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	(427)	15 720	62 266	54 746	54 746	54 746	50 867	51 875	47 853
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	89 087	(37 107)	64 766	57 246	57 246	57 246	59 792	63 875	54 853
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	89 087	(37 107)	64 766	57 246	57 246	57 246	59 792	63 875	54 853
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		-	41 744	(35 038)	1 500	1 500	1 500	7 373	1 700	2 000	2 000
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	41 744	(35 038)	1 500	1 500	1 500	7 373	1 700	2 000	2 000
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	(117)	117	16 000	10 230	10 230	6 434	12 975	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	1 000	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	(117)	117	15 000	9 230	9 230	6 434	11 775	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	(6)	15 299	26 472	29 722	29 722	34 431	32 104	37 913	35 567
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	(6)	15 299	26 472	29 722	29 722	34 431	32 104	37 913	35 567
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	47 467	(17 485)	20 794	15 794	15 794	33 010	13 014	23 962	17 286
Energy sources		-	(304)	304	20 794	15 794	15 794	3 028	8 014	13 962	12 286
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	47 771	(17 789)	-	-	-	29 982	5 000	10 000	5 000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	-	89 087	(37 107)	64 766	57 246	57 246	81 248	59 792	63 875	54 853
Funded by:											
National Government		-	(427)	15 720	56 586	49 066	49 066	38 917	40 098	45 156	47 853
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	(427)	15 720	56 586	49 066	49 066	38 917	40 098	45 156	47 853
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	67 966	(31 279)	8 180	8 180	8 180	42 331	19 694	18 719	7 000
Total Capital Funding	7	-	67 539	(15 558)	64 766	57 246	57 246	81 248	59 792	63 875	54 853

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council											
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive											
1.3 - Governance Function											
1.4 - Disaster Management											
1.5 - Risk Management											
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Finance											
2.2 - Asset Management											
2.3 - Supply Chain Management											
2.4 - Valuation Service											
2.5 - Property Services											
2.6 - Fleet Management											
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities											
3.3 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums											
3.4 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)											
3.5 - Road and Traffic Regulation											
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Community Halls and Facilities											
4.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums											
4.3 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)											
4.4 - Road and Traffic Regulation											
4.5 - Libraries and Archives											
4.6 - Health Services											
4.7 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)											
4.8 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)											
4.9 - Storm Water Management											
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 5 - Planning and Development Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Economic Development/Planning											
5.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)											
5.3 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer											
5.4 - Development Facilitation											
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Solid Waste Removal											
6.2 - Roads											
6.3 - Project Management Unit											
6.4 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems											
6.5 - Electricity											
6.6 - Electricity											
6.7 - Sewerage											
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.9 - Water Distribution											
6.10 - Waste Water Treatment											
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											

Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Governance Function											
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Single-year expenditure appropriation										
2										
	Vote 1 - Executive and Councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.1 - Mayor and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.3 - Governance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.4 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.5 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	-	41 744	(36 245)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.1 - Finance	-	-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.2 - Asset Management	-	41 744	(36 281)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.3 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.4 - Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.5 - Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.6 - Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	1 206	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 700	2 000
	3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	1 206	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 700	2 000
	3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.3 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.4 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.5 - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	-	47 771	(17 789)	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	7 225	10 000
	4.1 - Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
	4.3 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4.4 - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 025	-	-
	4.5 - Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4.6 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
	4.7 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4.8 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	47 771	(17 789)	-	-	-	5 000	10 000	5 000
	4.9 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - Planning and Development Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.1 - Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.3 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.4 - Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - Technical Services	-	(427)	15 720	62 266	54 746	54 746	54 746	50 867	51 875
	6.1 - Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.2 - Roads	-	(6)	15 299	26 472	29 722	29 722	29 722	31 079	35 567
	6.3 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.4 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	65	(65)	-	-	-	-	5 687	4 286
	6.5 - Electricity	-	(117)	117	15 000	9 230	9 230	9 230	11 775	-
	6.6 - Electricity	-	(369)	369	20 794	15 794	15 794	15 794	8 014	8 275
	6.7 - Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.9 - Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.10 - Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Governance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	89 087	(37 107)	64 766	57 246	57 246	57 246	59 792	63 875	54 853
Total Capital Expenditure	-	89 087	(37 107)	64 766	57 246	57 246	57 246	59 792	63 875	54 853

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		69 325	56 508	35 718	(97 897)	(93 734)	(93 734)	78 820	(104 678)	15 812	31 238
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	1 395 217	1 358 634	1 631 349	1 569 939	259 789	259 789	1 624 092	275 203	239 874	240 985
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	12 977	120 275	273 519	253 157	342 649	342 649	419 031	359 579	312 626	315 493
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	28	28	-	29	30	30
Inventory	2	21 631	21 354	20 926	42 245	43 055	43 055	35 144	41 565	41 047	41 311
VAT		26 034	25 827	38 084	36 533	58 221	58 221	60 009	61 805	64 845	68 630
Other current assets		(129 129)	1 154	7 099	-	7 826	7 826	10 165	8 210	8 587	8 587
Total current assets		1 396 055	1 583 752	2 006 694	1 803 977	617 834	617 834	2 227 261	641 711	682 820	706 276
Non current assets											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		394 701	414 579	440 904	414 579	442 037	442 037	440 904	463 697	485 027	485 027
Property, plant and equipment	3	751 402	708 218	701 061	771 402	783 753	783 753	678 151	821 423	859 706	850 684
Biological assets		142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		121 522	121 522	104 952	121 522	317	317	104 952	333	348	348
Intangible assets		274	183	91	178	(6)	(6)	30	(6)	(8)	(8)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	149	-	-	-	149	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		1 268 041	1 244 502	1 247 158	1 307 681	1 226 102	1 226 102	1 224 187	1 285 447	1 345 073	1 336 051
TOTAL ASSETS		2 664 096	2 828 253	3 253 852	3 111 658	1 843 936	1 843 936	3 451 447	1 927 158	2 027 894	2 042 327
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		14 395	16 382	17 668	20 400	5 036	5 036	17 668	4 283	3 541	3 541
Consumer deposits		4 313	4 627	5 006	-	4 822	4 822	5 343	5 059	5 291	5 291
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	1 385 003	1 674 435	1 777 297	1 428 705	424 082	424 082	1 913 821	445 755	466 393	466 393
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	1 143	918	0	-	0	0	(32 070)	-	-	-
Provision		21 873	20 870	26 862	18 557	5 987	5 987	26 862	6 280	6 569	6 569
VAT		21 990	46 738	91 756	32 475	53 672	53 672	111 552	56 057	58 611	58 570
Other current liabilities		-	-	(848)	-	-	-	(848)	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		1 448 717	1 763 971	1 917 742	1 500 138	493 600	493 600	2 042 330	517 433	540 406	540 365
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	74 535	61 031	45 818	61 031	45 839	45 839	25 704	48 085	50 297	50 297
Provision	7	99 758	114 802	114 101	61 172	114 101	114 101	114 101	119 692	127 225	127 225
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		48 607	53 631	49 929	-	42 021	42 021	49 929	44 080	44 080	44 080
Total non current liabilities		222 900	229 464	209 847	122 203	201 961	201 961	189 733	211 857	221 602	221 602
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 671 617	1 993 435	2 127 589	1 622 340	695 560	695 560	2 232 063	729 290	762 008	761 967
NET ASSETS		992 478	834 819	1 126 263	1 489 318	1 148 375	1 148 375	1 219 385	1 197 868	1 265 886	1 280 360
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	833 136	570 219	1 020 850	1 334 719	964 264	964 264	1 107 386	1 003 967	1 064 253	1 078 996
Reserves and funds	9	38 072	38 072	12 193	-	12 193	12 193	12 193	12 790	13 379	13 379
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	871 209	608 291	1 033 043	1 334 719	976 457	976 457	1 119 578	1 016 757	1 077 632	1 092 374

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	88 202	127 344	127 344	127 344	138 126	163 553	205 610	217 330
Service charges		-	-	184 589	155 806	155 153	155 153	264 150	184 657	251 849	289 078
Other revenue		-	51 000	82 328	85 748	22 774	22 774	63 341	24 027	25 372	26 818
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	2 418	199 057	207 443	207 443	207 443	361 522	223 212	221 501	221 556
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	42 377	56 586	49 066	49 066	74 307	40 098	45 156	47 853
Interest		-	-	3 014	2 613	5 113	5 113	5 472	5 394	5 696	6 021
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(2)	(94 005)	531 801	(768 057)	(680 816)	(680 816)	(903 917)	(637 353)	(688 087)	(739 063)
Interest		-	-	-	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	-	(2 617)	(2 763)	(2 763)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	(1 020)	(1 020)	(1 020)	-	(1 076)	(1 136)	(1 136)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(2)	(40 587)	1 131 367	(136 018)	(117 424)	(117 424)	3 002	(105)	63 197	65 693
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		-	-	(19 232)	74 481	65 833	65 833	45 755	(68 761)	(73 457)	(63 081)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	(19 232)	74 481	65 833	65 833	45 755	(68 761)	(73 457)	(63 081)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	236	233	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	(20 400)	(20 400)	(20 400)	(20 400)	(20 400)	(20 400)	(20 400)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	(20 400)	(20 400)	(20 400)	(20 400)	(20 164)	(20 167)	(20 400)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(2)	(40 587)	1 112 135	(81 937)	(71 991)	(71 991)	28 357	(89 030)	(30 427)	(17 788)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 090	(44 940)	(75 367)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(2)	(40 587)	1 112 135	(81 937)	(71 991)	(71 991)	28 357	(44 940)	(75 367)	(93 155)

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	-	53 418	599 566	635 539	566 893	566 893	906 918	640 941	755 184	808 656
Total payments	(2)	(94 005)	512 569	(697 076)	(618 484)	(618 484)	(858 161)	(709 807)	(765 443)	(806 044)
	(2)	(40 587)	1 112 135	(61 537)	(51 591)	(51 591)	48 757	(68 866)	(10 259)	2 612

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(2)	(40 587)	1 112 135	(81 937)	(71 991)	(71 991)	28 357	(44 940)	(75 367)	(93 155)
Other current investments > 90 days		69 328	97 095	(1 076 416)	(15 960)	(21 743)	(21 743)	50 464	(59 738)	91 178	124 394
Non current investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		69 325	56 508	35 718	(97 897)	(93 734)	(93 734)	78 820	(104 678)	15 812	31 238
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		1 143	918	0	-	0	0	(32 070)	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing											
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	1 385 003	1 617 802	1 206 084	1 015 603	311 134	311 134	931 533	(40 549)	(34 025)	(39 655)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		1 386 146	1 618 720	1 206 084	1 015 603	311 135	311 135	899 463	(40 549)	(34 025)	(39 655)
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		(1 316 821)	(1 562 213)	(1 170 366)	(1 113 500)	(404 869)	(404 869)	(820 643)	(64 129)	49 837	70 894
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		(1 316 821)	(1 562 213)	(1 170 366)	(1 113 500)	(404 869)	(404 869)	(820 643)	(64 129)	49 837	70 894

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	-	56 633	570 365	413 102	112 948	112 948	981 440	486 304	500 418	506 048
Creditors due	1 385 003	1 674 435	1 776 449	1 428 705	424 082	424 082	1 912 973	445 755	466 393	466 393
Total	(1 385 003)	(1 617 802)	(1 206 084)	(1 015 603)	(311 134)	(311 134)	(931 533)	40 549	34 025	39 655

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	1 408 194	1 478 908	1 905 017	1 823 096	602 466	602 466	2 043 272	634 811	552 530	556 508
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	3.8%	29.9%	22.7%	18.7%	18.7%	48.0%	76.6%	90.6%	90.9%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement										
Self-insurance										
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases										
Employee Benefit reserve										
Non-current Provisions reserve										
Valuation roll reserve										
Investment in associate account										
Capitalisation										
6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note:

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	-	56 162	51 944	33 294	24 544	24 544	42 236	57 156	54 853
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	22 462	31 194	35 567
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	15 293	10 000	6 250	6 250	1 897	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	(304)	-	20 794	15 794	15 794	8 014	13 962	12 286
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	47 771	29 982	-	-	-	5 000	10 000	5 000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	47 467	45 275	30 794	22 044	22 044	37 373	55 156	52 853
Community Facilities		-	558	384	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	938	-	-
Community Assets		-	558	384	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 938	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	1 068	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	1 206	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 700	2 000	2 000
Machinery and Equipment		-	1 281	2 313	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	5 788	1 365	-	-	-	1 225	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	(123)	36	31 472	32 702	32 702	17 557	6 719	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	(6)	-	16 472	23 472	23 472	6 719	6 719	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	(6)	-	16 472	23 472	23 472	6 719	6 719	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	(117)	-	15 000	9 230	9 230	10 837	-	-
Community Assets		-	(117)	-	15 000	9 230	9 230	10 837	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	-	56 039	51 980	64 766	57 246	57 246	59 792	63 875	54 853
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	(6)	-	16 472	23 472	23 472	29 182	37 913	35 567
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	15 293	10 000	6 250	6 250	1 897	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	(304)	-	20 794	15 794	15 794	8 014	13 962	12 286
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	47 771	29 982	-	-	-	5 000	10 000	5 000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	47 461	45 275	47 266	45 516	45 516	44 093	61 875	52 853
Community Facilities		-	558	384	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	(117)	-	15 000	9 230	9 230	11 775	-	-
Community Assets		-	441	384	16 000	10 230	10 230	12 775	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	1 068	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	1 206	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 700	2 000	2 000
Machinery and Equipment		-	1 281	2 313	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	5 788	1 365	-	-	-	1 225	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		-	56 039	51 980	64 766	57 246	57 246	59 792	63 875	54 853

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 173 063	1 182 023	1 189 619	1 194 527	1 138 731	1 138 731	1 136 917	1 198 997	1 257 265
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		339 671	349 247	362 442	329 561	395 738	395 738	399 609	428 273	449 445
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	(45 541)	(30 247)	(27 531)	(33 101)	(33 101)	(37 611)	(41 647)	(43 764)
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	9 032	9 053	14 239	12 239	12 239	3 918	9 625	8 312
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	47 771	29 982	-	-	-	5 000	10 000	5 000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		339 671	360 509	371 229	316 269	374 875	374 875	370 917	406 251	418 994
Community Assets		230 818	205 277	191 274	325 607	263 800	263 800	265 628	266 479	281 935
Heritage Assets		121 522	121 522	104 952	121 522	317	317	317	334	352
Investment properties		394 701	414 579	440 904	414 579	442 037	442 037	442 037	465 907	491 532
Other Assets		11 225	(733)	(962)	(51 571)	(34 571)	(34 571)	(35 289)	(37 223)	(38 470)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		274	183	91	178	(6)	(6)	(11)	(12)	(6)
Computer Equipment		-	619	1 143	(496)	(2 896)	(2 896)	(2 979)	(3 143)	(3 223)
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	(292)	601	1 529	1 651	1 651	1 810	2 115	2 166
Machinery and Equipment		-	798	2 076	(10 078)	9 532	9 429	9 429	9 934	10 595
Transport Assets		-	4 850	3 600	2 278	9 280	9 280	10 347	9 608	10 313
Land		74 711	74 711	74 711	74 711	74 711	74 711	74 711	78 745	83 076
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 173 063	1 182 023	1 189 619	1 194 527	1 138 731	1 138 731	1 136 917	1 198 997	1 257 265
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		74 024	103 184	100 010	102 424	111 769	111 769	110 561	110 797	110 847
Depreciation	7	74 024	86 787	74 880	79 285	79 285	79 285	83 646	88 330	88 330
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	-	16 397	25 130	23 138	32 484	32 484	26 915	22 466	22 517
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	5 481	5 317	-	7 094	7 094	8 800	8 800	8 800
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	4 371	7 952	15 012	15 625	15 625	5 000	1 671	1 671
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	3 415	3 406	3 406	3 406	1 000	1 000	1 000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	100	47	1 400	700	700	1 000	500	500
Infrastructure		-	9 953	16 730	19 819	26 826	26 826	15 800	11 971	11 971
Community Facilities		-	2	2	14	14	14	500	50	50
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	22	-	8	8	8	15	15	15
Community Assets		-	25	2	21	21	21	515	65	65
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	50	60	2 400	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	50	60	2 400	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	225	546	30	60	60	3 282	3 283	3 283
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	6 143	7 792	867	5 576	5 576	7 318	7 147	7 198
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		74 024	103 184	100 010	102 424	111 769	111 769	110 561	110 797	110 847
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	-0.2%	0.1%	48.6%	57.1%	57.1%	29.4%	10.5%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	-0.1%	0.0%	39.7%	41.2%	41.2%	21.0%	7.6%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		0.0%	1.5%	2.3%	2.2%	2.9%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.8%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Prop		0.0%	1.5%	2.3%	5.1%	5.7%	5.7%	3.9%	2.4%	1.8%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259
No water supply		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 261	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 261
Total number of households	5	8 520	8 520	8 520	8 520	8 520	8 520	8 520	8 520	8 520
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		16 638	16 638	16 638	16 638	16 638	16 638	16 638	16 638	16 638
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		860	860	860	860	860	860	860	860	860
Chemical toilet		424	424	424	424	424	424	424	424	424
Pit toilet (ventilated)		6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473
Bucket toilet		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		864	864	864	864	864	864	864	864	864
No toilet provisions		4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642
Total number of households	5	41 115	41 115	41 115	41 115	41 115	41 115	41 115	41 115	41 115
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066
Removed less frequently than once a week		684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684
Using communal refuse dump		17 849	17 849	17 849	17 849	17 849	17 849	17 849	17 849	17 849
Using own refuse dump		327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327
Other rubbish disposal		1 933	1 933	1 933	1 933	1 933	1 933	1 933	1 933	1 933
No rubbish disposal		21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		41 843	41 843	41 843	41 843	41 843	41 843	41 843	41 843	41 843
Total number of households	5	61 909	61 909	61 909	61 909	61 909	61 909	61 909	61 909	61 909
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		3 820	(15 510)	(14 818)	(14 798)	(14 798)	(14 798)	(15 612)	(16 486)	(17 426)
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	(1 279)	(1 279)	(1 279)	(1 441)	(1 668)	(1 930)
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	(213)	(436)	(182)	(182)	(182)	(192)	(203)	(215)
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	3 820	(15 723)	(15 254)	(16 260)	(16 260)	(16 260)	(17 246)	(18 357)	(19 571)

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand								
REVENUE ITEMS:								
Non-exchange revenue by source								
Exchange Revenue								
Total Property Rates	6	199 354	199 354	199 354	123 841	210 319	222 096	234 756
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		(14 798)	(14 798)	(14 798)	(3 107)	(15 612)	(16 486)	(17 426)
Net Property Rates		184 556	184 556	184 556	120 735	194 706	205 610	217 330
Exchange revenue service charges								
Service charges - Electricity								
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	176 860	176 860	176 860	83 616	199 357	230 656	266 869
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(1 279)	(1 279)	(1 279)	(1 455)	(1 441)	(1 668)	(1 930)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		175 582	175 582	175 582	82 160	197 916	228 988	264 940
Service charges - Water								
Total Service charges - Water	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management								
Total refuse removal revenue	6	20 954	20 954	20 954	19 199	22 106	23 344	24 675
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		(182)	(182)	(182)	(995)	(192)	(203)	(215)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Management		20 772	20 772	20 772	18 204	21 914	23 141	24 460
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:								
Employee related costs								
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	108 634	109 986	109 986	66 941	117 135	121 379	127 101
Pension and UIF Contributions		21 576	22 068	22 068	13 563	23 502	24 110	25 251
Medical Aid Contributions		11 662	11 375	11 375	5 305	12 115	13 029	13 643
Overtime		7 033	4 183	4 183	602	4 455	7 858	8 227
Performance Bonus		8 588	8 631	8 631	4 604	9 192	9 594	10 046
Motor Vehicle Allowance		21 867	20 566	20 566	10 498	21 903	24 436	25 592
Cellphone Allowance		1 769	1 932	1 932	1 137	2 058	1 976	2 069
Housing Allowances		771	828	828	441	882	861	901
Other benefits and allowances		6 799	6 577	6 577	1 530	7 005	7 597	7 955
Payments in lieu of leave		7 740	9 630	9 630	5 976	10 256	8 647	9 054
Long service awards		67	-	-	-	-	76	80
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		3 386	4 114	4 114	1 993	4 381	3 782	3 960
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	199 891	199 891	199 891	112 592	212 884	223 346	233 880
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	199 891	199 891	199 891	112 592	212 884	223 346	233 880

Depreciation and amortisation								
	Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	79 189	79 189	79 189	52 237	83 544	88 222	88 222
	Lease amortisation	97	97	97	61	102	108	108
	Capital asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	Total Depreciation and amortisation	79 285	79 285	79 285	52 298	83 646	88 330	88 330
Bulk purchases - electricity								
	Electricity bulk purchases	139 479	138 279	138 279	78 113	155 868	180 340	208 653
1	Total bulk purchases	139 479	138 279	138 279	78 113	155 868	180 340	208 653
Transfers and grants								
	Cash transfers and grants	1 020	1 020	1 020	221	1 076	1 136	1 136
	Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	Total transfers and grants	1 020	1 020	1 020	221	1 076	1 136	1 136
Contracted Services								
	<i>Outsourced Services</i>	31 779	35 949	35 949	18 691	34 906	36 478	36 478
	<i>Consultants and Professional Services</i>	20 635	20 470	20 470	8 553	25 954	18 869	18 869
	<i>Contractors</i>	30 744	26 189	26 189	14 086	19 357	15 035	20 035
	Total contracted services	83 158	82 609	82 609	41 330	80 218	70 382	75 382
Operational Costs								
	Collection costs	1 200	1 470	1 470	474	1 200	1 300	1 300
	Contributions to 'other' provisions	200	200	200	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
	Audit fees	5 265	7 265	7 265	7 020	7 500	7 500	7 500
	<i>Other Operational Costs</i>	89 946	90 910	90 910	40 139	104 150	103 968	103 968
1	Total Operational Costs	96 611	99 845	99 845	47 633	113 850	113 768	113 768
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item								
8	Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	23 138	32 484	32 484	-	26 915	22 466	22 517
	Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	23 138	32 484	32 484	-	26 915	22 466	22 517
Inventory Consumed								
	Inventory Consumed - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Inventory Consumed - Other	25 500	25 715	25 715	5 539	24 104	24 260	24 422
	Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	25 500	25 715	25 715	5 539	24 104	24 260	24 422

check - - - - -

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Re
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Councillors	Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	Vote 5 - Planning and Development Services	Vote 6 - Technical Services	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	(1 441)	-	-	-	199 357	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	197 916
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	21 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 914
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	175	-	222	275	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	784
Agency services		-	6 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 888
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	24	-	-	-	18 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 470
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	5 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 394
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	285
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	8 185	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 186
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	194 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	194 706
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	1 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 438
Licences or permits		-	-	-	6 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 445
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	219 586	-	-	-	3 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	223 212
Interest		-	47 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 632
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	481 149	285	8 105	275	243 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	733 271
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		21 776	30 746	39 727	57 182	14 097	49 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	212 884
Remuneration of councillors		19 413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 413
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	155 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155 868
Inventory consumed		184	4 226	603	1 831	48	17 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 104
Debt Impairment		-	83 455	-	-	-	22 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 500
Depreciation and amortisation		-	20 025	4 454	10 952	-	48 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 646
Interest		-	20 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 552
Contracted services		24 775	11 800	11 431	2 908	15 274	14 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 218
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	1 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 076
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		27 119	20 451	31 648	10 783	4 882	18 967	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 850
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		93 267	191 254	88 938	83 656	34 301	325 694	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	817 111
Surplus(Deficit)		(93 267)	289 895	(88 653)	(75 551)	(34 026)	(82 237)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(83 839)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	40 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 098
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(93 267)	289 895	(88 653)	(75 551)	(34 026)	(42 139)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(43 741)

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

LM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2020/21			2021/22			Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit estimate	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year+1 2025/26	Budget Year+2 2026/27			
\$ thousand														
ASSETS														
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions														
Electricity		22 271	78 505	86 688	255 630	129 709	129 709	154 193	138 776	107 790	102 138			
Water		815 283	897 244	1 271 020	1 628 286			1 502 592						
Waste		120 194	133 011	175 671	188 535	196 524	196 524	180 607	206 249	219 956	217 273			
Waste Water		138 048	192 232	199 144	181 188	12 943	12 943	240 744	12 796	13 417	14 852			
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		419 214	298 863	9 316	(10 319)	(7 796)	(7 796)	(290 480)						
Grass: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		1 513 526	1 527 953	1 487 964	1 637 319	331 077	331 077	1 480 796	300 480	318 343	319 475			
Less: Impairment for debt		(119 216)	(189 320)	(66 610)	(87 381)	(71 285)	(71 285)	(56 614)	(74 677)	(74 496)	(74 496)			
Impairment for Electricity		(51 424)	(82 708)	(49 926)	(57 926)	(52 896)	(52 896)	(49 926)	(69 212)	(72 584)	(72 584)			
Impairment for Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Impairment for Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(66 792)	(106 612)	(16 684)	(29 455)	(18 389)	(18 389)	(6 688)	(5 465)	(5 912)	(5 912)			
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		1 392 217	1 338 834	1 631 349	1 569 939	259 789	259 789	1 524 182	275 293	239 674	248 965			
Receivables from non-exchange transactions														
Property rates		381 232	535 020	642 440	330 440	423 143	423 143	787 387	441 344	388 998	401 853			
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(183 266)	(456 905)	(370 299)	(108 610)	(108 611)	(108 611)	(370 299)	(114 624)	(100 211)	(100 211)			
Net Property rates		197 966	78 115	272 141	221 830	314 532	314 532	417 088	326 720	288 787	301 642			
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		31 028	31 460	1 333	31 254	31 254	31 254	1 333	32 859	34 271	34 271			
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		31 028	31 460	1 333	31 254	31 254	31 254	1 333	32 859	34 271	34 271			
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		18 900	120 275	273 514	253 084	345 786	345 786	418 421	359 579	322 958	335 913			
Intangibles														
Water														
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorized Consumption														
Billed Authorized Consumption														
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption														
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorized Consumption														
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses														
Apparent Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorized Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real Losses														
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water														
Closing Balance - Water														
Agricultural														
Opening Balance														
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(238)	(238)	(238)		
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural														
Consumables														
Standard Rated														
Opening Balance														
Acquisitions		-	-	(8 591)	20 610	20 610	20 610	(8 591)	19 671	18 382	16 653			
Issues		-	(8 591)	(11 278)	-	(739)	(739)	(8 288)	(1 479)	(1 539)	(1 600)			
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated														
Zero Rated														
Opening Balance														
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated														
Finished Goods														
Opening Balance														
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Closing balance - Finished Goods														
Materials and Supplies														
Opening Balance														
Acquisitions		21 631	29 945	29 945	28 610	21 635	21 635	29 945	23 402	23 412	24 433			
Issues		-	8 772	8 394	28 524	28 524	28 524	19 733	22 614	23 742	24 688			
Adjustments		-	121	2 655	(25 505)	(24 738)	(24 738)	2 859	(22 624)	(23 721)	(23 621)			
Write-offs		-	(12)	(44)	-	-	-	(44)	-	-	-			
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		21 631	29 945	40 796	21 635	23 423	23 423	62 154	23 412	24 433	26 207			
Work-in-progress														
Opening Balance														
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Closing balance - Work-in-progress														
Housing Stock														
Opening Balance														
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Closing balance - Housing Stock														
Land														
Opening Balance														
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Closing Balance - Land														
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		21 631	21 354	20 928	42 245	43 955	43 955	35 144	41 966	41 657	41 311			
Provision, plant and equipment (PPE)		</												

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand													
Improve financial viability	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	-	3 820	(15 723)	(15 254)	(16 260)	(16 260)	(16 260)	(17 246)	(18 357)	(19 571)	
Improve financial viability	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	-	676 022	618 664	609 449	749 191	744 221	744 221	790 615	843 627	902 332	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	679 842	602 941	594 195	732 932	727 962	727 962	773 369	825 269	882 761
References													
1. Total revenue must reconcile to													
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective													
check op revenue balance					49 099	45 992	32 017	56 586	49 066	49 066	40 098	45 156	47 853

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand													
	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	–	–	–	8 800	–	–	–	–	–	
	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	371	–	1 909	2 310	3 147	3 147	3 352	2 581	2 702	
Attract, develop and retain best human capital			–	451	2 116	1 219	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 427	2 563	2 563	
Attract, develop and retain best human capital	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	–	449	793	2 032	2 232	2 232	1 422	1 536	1 536	
Attract, develop and retain best human capital	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	6 629	6 395	6 059	8 680	9 048	9 048	9 311	9 288	9 289	
Good corporate governance and public participation	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	–	–	81	294	625	630	630	1 009	1 164	1 164	
Good corporate governance and public participation	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	–	–	86	383	720	718	718	936	944	944	
Good corporate governance and public participation	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	398	489	1 180	1 180	1 180	1 580	2 250	2 250	
Good corporate governance and public participation	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	10	–	–	–	–	11	11	11	11	12	12	
Good corporate governance and public participation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	42	1 759	3 821	1 507	1 377	1 377	1 469	1 492	1 492	
Good corporate governance and public participation	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	33 444	18 215	22 803	30 555	31 072	31 072	37 338	38 057	38 068	
Improve financial viability			–	95	240	1 105	654	65	65	250	253	253	
Improve financial viability	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	–	5 623	663	478	542	1 371	1 371	710	1 020	1 020	
Improve financial viability	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	–	–	22	–	8	8	8	15	15	15	
Improve financial viability	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	5	–	–	–	793	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Improve financial viability	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	–	5 582	5 364	1 500	7 844	7 844	9 853	9 356	9 356	
Improve financial viability	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	7 299	10 460	1 137	10 327	10 327	12 412	11 755	11 755	
Improve financial viability	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	57 833	2 953	(24 462)	104 808	106 238	106 238	114 328	120 507	120 507	
Improve financial viability	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	261 103	523 200	272 499	412 885	390 769	390 769	410 889	433 227	444 699	
Promotion of Local economy			–	–	884	1 177	1 573	1 473	1 473	1 700	1 795	1 795	
Promotion of Local economy	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	1 512	1 407	1 766	3 548	3 548	3 945	1 959	2 024	
Promotion of Local economy	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	–	155	122	1 360	1 371	1 371	2 522	2 297	2 298	
Provision of sustainable integrated infrastructure and services			–	–	268	386	631	434	434	458	484	484	
Provision of sustainable integrated infrastructure and services	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	–	–	–	–	550	400	400	200	200	200	
Provision of sustainable integrated infrastructure and services	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	–	4 371	11 366	13 469	23 042	23 042	6 011	2 682	7 682	
Provision of sustainable integrated infrastructure and services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	2 368	8 261	2 400	(862)	(862)	893	942	993	
Provision of sustainable integrated infrastructure and services	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	10	–	–	1 863	108	200	438	438	1 000	1 000	1 000	
Provision of sustainable integrated infrastructure and services	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	126 627	124 289	120 665	153 227	157 612	157 612	179 289	203 425	231 757	
Provision of sustainable integrated infrastructure and services	Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all	7	–	–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sustain the environment			–	–	–	–	4 500	5 500	5 500	9 100	3 900	3 900	
Sustain the environment	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	–	4 500	5 500	5 500	9 100	3 900	3 900	
Sustain the environment	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	2 198	1 158	1 200	5 803	5 437	5 437	7 082	2 615	2 615	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	494 414	706 330	448 700	765 825	766 825	766 825	819 511	857 318	902 374

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
–	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	–	–	–	228	228	228	–	–	–
Attract, develop and retain best human capital	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	1 206	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 700	2 000	2 000	
Improve financial viability	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	–	558	384	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Improve financial viability	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	9 206	6 479	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Improve financial viability	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better Africa and a better world	11	–	–	36	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Improve financial viability	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	33 048	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Provision of sustainable integrated infrastructure and services	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–	
Provision of sustainable integrated infrastructure and services	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	–	(117)	–	15 000	9 230	9 230	11 775	–	–	
Provision of sustainable integrated infrastructure and services	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	47 461	45 275	47 152	49 402	49 402	44 093	61 875	52 853	
Provision of sustainable integrated infrastructure and services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 225	–	–	
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	–	90 155	53 381	64 880	61 360	61 360	59 792	63 875	54 853

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26
Vote 1 - vote name									
Function 1 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Function 2 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Vote 2 - vote name									
Function 1 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Function 2 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Vote 3 - vote name									
Function 1 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Function 2 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
And so on for the rest of the Votes									

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26
Entity 1 - (name of entity)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Entity 2 - (name of entity)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Entity 3 - (name of entity)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
And so on for the rest of the Entities									

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

& Expenditure
Budget Year +2 2026/27

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.8%	2.6%	4.7%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.7%	5.0%	4.9%	4.7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.8%	3.3%	3.7%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	4.9%	5.6%	5.4%	5.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.0	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.0	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.3
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.0	0.8	0.9	1.0	0.3	0.3	0.8	0.3	0.5	0.5
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	196.0%	143.7%	143.3%	143.3%	398.5%	157.8%	180.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	196.0%	143.7%	143.3%	143.3%	398.5%	157.8%	180.8%	174.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	72.2%	104.5%	137.6%	110.4%	130.5%	130.5%	228.9%	126.4%	115.8%	109.0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-64993093.5%	-4125.6%	159.8%	-1743.7%	-589.1%	-589.1%	6749.1%	-991.9%	-618.8%	-500.7%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase Water treatment works Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	22.7%	29.7%	30.6%	29.6%	29.4%	29.4%	27.0%	29.0%	28.6%	28.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	22.7%	29.7%	33.9%	32.5%	32.2%	32.2%		31.7%	32.4%	31.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	2.9%	4.5%	3.4%	4.8%	4.8%		3.7%	2.9%	2.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	16.3%	18.9%	12.1%	14.6%	14.5%	14.5%	12.5%	14.2%	14.1%	13.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	-	184.8	24.4	26.5	26.5	26.5	16.2	28.1	29.5	31.6
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	46.2%	108.8%	216.9%	163.0%	218.0%	218.0%	509.4%	203.5%	160.8%	142.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	(0.0)	(1.1)	33.4	(1.7)	(1.5)	(1.5)	1.4	(0.9)	(1.4)	(1.6)

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics												
Formal	3											
Informal												
Total number of households												
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by provincials												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings												
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6											
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7											
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Household service targets (000)										
Water:										
	Piped water inside dwelling	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259
	No water supply	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 261
	Total number of households	8 520	8 520	8 520	8 520	8 520	8 520	8 520	8 520	8 520
Sanitation/sewage:										
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	16 638	16 638	16 638	16 638	16 638	16 638	16 638	16 638	16 638
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	860	860	860	860	860	860	860	860	860
	Chemical toilet	424	424	424	424	424	424	424	424	424
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473
	Bucket toilet	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	864	864	864	864	864	864	864	864	864
	No toilet provisions	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642
	Total number of households	41 115	41 115	41 115	41 115	41 115	41 115	41 115	41 115	41 115
Energy:										
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345
	Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345
Refuse:										
	Removed at least once a week	20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066
	Removed less frequently than once a week	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684
	Using communal refuse dump	17 849	17 849	17 849	17 849	17 849	17 849	17 849	17 849	17 849
	Using own refuse dump	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327
	Other rubbish disposal	1 933	1 933	1 933	1 933	1 933	1 933	1 933	1 933	1 933
	No rubbish disposal	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	41 943	41 943	41 943	41 943	41 943	41 943	41 943	41 943	41 943
	Total number of households	61 909	61 909	61 909	61 909	61 909	61 909	61 909	61 909	61 909
Municipal in-house services										
Household service targets (000)										
Water:										
	Piped water inside dwelling	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259
	No water supply	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 261
	Total number of households	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495
Sanitation/sewage:										
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	16 638	16 638	16 638	16 638	16 638	16 638	16 638	16 638	16 638
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	860	860	860	860	860	860	860	860	860
	Chemical toilet	424	424	424	424	424	424	424	424	424
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473
	Bucket toilet	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	864	864	864	864	864	864	864	864	864
	No toilet provisions	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642
	Total number of households	41 115	41 115	41 115	41 115	41 115	41 115	41 115	41 115	41 115
Energy:										
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345
	Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345
Refuse:										
	Removed at least once a week	20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257
	Removed less frequently than once a week	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684
	Using communal refuse dump	17 849	17 849	17 849	17 849	17 849	17 849	17 849	17 849	17 849
	Using own refuse dump	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327
	Other rubbish disposal	1 933	1 933	1 933	1 933	1 933	1 933	1 933	1 933	1 933
	No rubbish disposal	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	41 843	41 843	41 843	41 843	41 843	41 843	41 843	41 843	41 843
	Total number of households	42 100	42 100	42 100	42 100	42 100	42 100	42 100	42 100	42 100

Municipal entity services		Ref.	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Using public tap (< min.service level)										
		Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Name of municipal entity		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		Ref.	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Using public tap (< min.service level)										
		Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Names of service providers		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Names of service providers		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		Ref.	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Electricity		Location of households for each type of FBS										
		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Other (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref:	Location of households for each type of FBS																		
		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)																		
List type of FBS service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Other (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref:	Location of households for each type of FBS																		
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)																		
List type of FBS service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Other (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref:	Location of households for each type of FBS																		
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)																		
List type of FBS service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Other (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R000	18(1)(b)	1	(2)	(40 587)	1 112 135	(81 937)	(71 991)	(71 991)	28 357	(44 940)	(75 367)	(93 155)
Cash + investments at the year end less applications - R000	18(1)(b)	2	(1 316 821)	(1 562 213)	(1 170 366)	(1 113 500)	(404 869)	(404 869)	(820 643)	(64 129)	49 837	70 894
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)(b)	3	(0.0)	(1.1)	33.4	(1.7)	(1.5)	(1.5)	1.4	(0.9)	(1.4)	(1.6)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R000	18(1)	4	186 091	(101 631)	166 440	(31 594)	(36 564)	(36 564)	86 438	(43 741)	(31 649)	(19 213)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI-X target exclusive	18(1)(a)(2)	5	N.A.	16.2%	(2.7%)	33.2%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(48.0%)	2.8%	4.4%	4.7%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	6	0.0%	3.8%	29.9%	22.7%	18.7%	18.7%	48.0%	76.6%	90.6%	90.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.4%	26.3%	26.3%	26.3%	0.0%	25.5%	24.3%	22.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)(c)	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)(c)	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)(a)	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)(a)	11	N.A.	5.0%	28.8%	(4.3%)	(67.0%)	0.0%	239.1%	(68.9%)	(13.0%)	0.7%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)(a)	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	1.5%	2.3%	2.2%	2.9%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.8%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

- References
- Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
 - Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
 - Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
 - Indicative of funded operational requirements
 - Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 - Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
 - Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
 - Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
 - Indicative of compliance with borrowing only for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
 - Substitution of National/Province allocations included in budget
 - Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 - Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 - Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
 - Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% inc/ total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)(a)		22.2%	3.3%	39.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(42.0%)	8.8%	10.4%	10.7%
% inc/ Property Tax	18(1)(a)		40.3%	1.3%	36.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(34.6%)	5.5%	5.6%	5.7%
% inc/ Service charges - Electricity	18(1)(a)		7.3%	5.9%	46.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(53.2%)	12.7%	15.7%	15.7%
% inc/ Service charges - Water	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)(a)		12.6%	2.6%	11.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(12.4%)	5.5%	5.6%	5.7%
% inc/ in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)(a)		216 736	264 788	273 598	380 909	380 909	380 909	221 099	414 536	457 740	506 730
Service charges			216 736	264 788	273 598	380 909	380 909	380 909	221 099	414 536	457 740	506 730
Property rates			95 114	133 398	135 075	184 556	184 556	184 556	120 735	194 706	205 610	217 330
Service charges - electricity revenue			105 590	113 307	119 965	175 582	175 582	175 582	82 160	197 916	228 988	264 940
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal			16 032	18 082	18 558	20 772	20 772	20 772	18 204	21 914	23 141	24 460
Agency services			9 051	21 601	14 138	6 529	6 529	6 529	-	6 888	7 273	7 688
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			-	89 515	(52 828)	8 180	8 180	8 180	42 331	19 694	18 719	7 000
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)(a)		-	51 000	355 119	368 898	305 271	305 271	465 617	372 237	482 831	533 226
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)		856 933	1 331 803	1 188 095	1 628 012	1 628 312	1 628 312	969 375	435 910	533 111	580 397
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	70 715	426 109	(81 921)	(1 220 630)	-	1 440 807	(1 408 462)	(82 281)	3 979
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)(a)		254 253	228 180	238 628	264 029	256 509	256 509	190 686	263 310	266 657	269 409
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		-	89 087	(37 107)	64 766	57 246	57 246	81 248	59 792	63 875	54 853
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants												
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

DoRA operating												
List operating grants												

DoRA capital												
List capital grants												

Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	70 715	426 109	(81 921)	(1 220 630)	-	1 440 807	(1 408 462)	(82 281)	3 979

Total Operating Revenue												
			630 743	556 948	562 178	676 346	678 896	678 896	417 278	733 271	780 113	834 907
Total Operating Expenditure			493 751	705 735	448 296	764 525	764 525	764 525	359 749	817 111	856 918	901 974
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			136 992	(148 787)	113 882	(88 180)	(85 630)	(85 630)	57 529	(83 839)	(76 805)	(67 066)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)												
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			(11.7%)	0.9%	20.3%	0.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(38.5%)	8.0%	6.4%	7.0%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			40.3%	1.3%	36.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(34.6%)	5.5%	5.6%	5.7%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			7.3%	5.9%	46.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(53.2%)	12.7%	15.7%	15.7%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			22.2%	3.3%	39.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(42.0%)	8.8%	10.4%	10.7%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			42.9%	(36.5%)	70.5%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	(52.9%)	6.9%	4.9%	5.3%
% Increase in Employee Costs			15.7%	3.9%	16.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(43.7%)	6.5%	4.9%	4.7%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			16.5%	(6.2%)	47.1%	(0.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	(43.5%)	12.7%	15.7%	15.7%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				439087.9592	303324.2215					323040.2822	324674.8919	
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)				491600.8108	543268.1081							
R&M % of PPE			0.0%	1.5%	2.3%	2.2%	2.9%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.8%	
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			0.0%	1.5%	2.3%	5.1%	5.7%	5.7%	3.9%	2.4%	1.8%	
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.4%	26.3%	26.3%	26.3%	0.0%	25.5%	24.3%	22.0%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R000)			-	67 966	(31 279)	8 180	8 180	8 180	42 331	19 694	18 719	7 000
Borrowing (R000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R000)			-	(427)	15 720	56 586	49 066	49 066	38 917	40 098	45 156	47 853
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			0.0%	(0.6%)	(101.0%)	87.4%	85.7%	85.7%	47.9%	67.1%	70.7%	87.2%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R000)			-	89 087	(37 107)	64 766	57 246	57 246	81 248	59 792	63 875	54 853
Asset Renewal			-	(123)	36	31 472	32 702	32 702	17 557	6 719	6 719	-
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	(0.2%)	(0.2%)	48.6%	57.1%	57.1%	21.6%	11.2%	10.5%	0.0%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.0%	3.8%	29.9%	22.7%	18.7%	18.7%	48.0%	76.6%	90.6%	90.9%
Cash Coverage Ratio			(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Borrowing												
Most recent Credit Rating												
Capital Charges to Operating			3.8%	2.6%	4.7%</							

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used		2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024			2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5	25 560	25 560	25 560	25 560					
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments		220	368	120	1 024					
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		16 139	157	615	837	50	50	72	50	50	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		940	-	-	38	-	-	27	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2024/25												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		16 139	157	615	837	50	50	72	50	50	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		940	-	-	38	-	-	27	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE	(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	#N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)	#N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/ fixed fee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		64 096	28 530	42 556	36 647	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	64 096	28 530	42 556	36 647	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		64 096	28 530	42 556	36 647	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

- References
- Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
 - List investments in expiry date order
 - If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
 - Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		(172)	(923)	(1 152)	-	(1 152)	(1 152)	(1 152)	(1 214)	(1 281)
Bankers Acceptances		-	(3 654)	(4 957)	20 400	17 122	17 122	17 122	16 945	16 755
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		(88 758)	(72 836)	(57 377)	(61 031)	(59 077)	(59 077)	(59 077)	(62 267)	(65 692)
Municipality sub-total	1	(88 930)	(77 413)	(63 486)	(40 631)	(43 107)	(43 107)	(43 107)	(46 536)	(50 218)
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	(88 930)	(77 413)	(63 486)	(40 631)	(43 107)	(43 107)	(43 107)	(46 536)	(50 218)

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance (88 930) (77 413) (63 486) (40 631) (43 107) (43 107) (43 107) (46 536) (50 218)

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		195 936	183 539	195 949	207 443	207 443	207 443	223 212	221 501	221 556
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	–	–	3 000	–	4 000	4 000	4 000	–	–	5 000
EPWP Incentive	–	–	1 195	1 186	1 470	1 470	1 470	1 769	–	–
Finance Management	–	–	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 000	3 000	3 000
Local Government Equitable Share	–	195 936	169 872	189 853	196 989	196 989	196 989	216 586	216 560	211 458
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	–	6 372	1 809	1 884	1 884	1 884	1 857	1 941	2 098
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality: [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers: [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	195 936	183 539	195 949	207 443	207 443	207 443	223 212	221 501	221 556
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	45 376	42 377	56 586	49 066	49 066	40 098	45 156	47 853
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	–	–	25 376	34 377	35 792	33 272	33 272	35 284	36 881	39 853
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	–	–	20 000	8 000	20 794	15 794	15 794	4 814	8 275	8 000
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government: Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality: [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers: [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	–	45 376	42 377	56 586	49 066	49 066	40 098	45 156	47 853
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		195 936	228 915	238 325	264 029	256 509	256 509	263 310	266 657	269 409

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		195 936	159 816	183 937	207 443	207 443	207 443	223 212	221 501	221 556
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-	(3 504)	(3)	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	5 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gr	-	-	(1 195)	(1 186)	1 470	1 470	1 470	1 769	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant	-	-	(3 769)	(3 100)	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 000	3 000	3 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	(1 588)	(1 627)	1 884	1 884	1 884	1 857	1 941	2 098
Local Government Equitable Share	-	195 936	169 872	189 853	196 989	196 989	196 989	216 586	216 560	211 458
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		195 936	159 816	183 937	207 443	207 443	207 443	223 212	221 501	221 556
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	(49 212)	(43 474)	56 586	49 066	49 066	40 098	45 156	47 853
Integrated National Electrification Programme Gr	-	-	(19 148)	(8 915)	20 794	15 794	15 794	4 814	8 275	8 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	(30 064)	(34 559)	35 792	33 272	33 272	35 284	36 881	39 853
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	(49 212)	(43 474)	56 586	49 066	49 066	40 098	45 156	47 853
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		195 936	110 604	140 463	264 029	256 509	256 509	263 310	266 657	269 409

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		195 936	183 539	195 949	207 443	207 443	207 443	223 212	221 501	221 556
Repayment of grants										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		391 872	343 355	379 886	414 886	414 886	414 886	446 424	443 002	443 111
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(195 936)	(159 816)	(183 937)	(207 443)	(207 443)	(207 443)	(223 212)	(221 501)	(221 556)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		391 872	343 355	379 886	414 886	414 886	414 886	446 424	443 002	443 111
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(195 936)	(159 816)	(183 937)	(207 443)	(207 443)	(207 443)	(223 212)	(221 501)	(221 556)
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	45 376	42 377	56 586	49 066	49 066	40 098	45 156	47 853
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	94 588	85 850	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	(49 212)	(43 474)	56 586	49 066	49 066	40 098	45 156	47 853
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	45 376	42 377	56 586	49 066	49 066	40 098	45 156	47 853
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	45 376	42 377	56 586	49 066	49 066	40 098	45 156	47 853
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	139 964	128 227	56 586	49 066	49 066	40 098	45 156	47 853
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	(49 212)	(43 474)	56 586	49 066	49 066	40 098	45 156	47 853
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		391 872	483 319	508 113	471 472	463 952	463 952	486 522	488 158	490 965
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(195 936)	(209 027)	(227 411)	(150 857)	(158 377)	(158 377)	(183 114)	(176 345)	(173 702)

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26
Cash Transfers to other municipalities										
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	9 854	7 265	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	9 854	7 265	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State										
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations										
<i>Insert description</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals										
<i>Bursaries(Non employees)</i>		-	-	125	1 020	1 020	1 020	221	1 076	1 136
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	125	1 020	1 020	1 020	221	1 076	1 136
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	9 854	7 390	1 020	1 020	1 020	221	1 076	1 136
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities										
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State										
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations										
<i>Insert description</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals										
<i>Insert description</i>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	9 854	7 390	1 020	1 020	1 020	221	1 076	1 136

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1								
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	13 275	11 853	11 453	11 453	12 083	13 118
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	1 624	1 762	1 762	1 762	1 859	1 950
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	3 291	6 486	5 186	5 186	5 471	7 178
Sub Total - Councillors		–	–	18 189	20 101	18 401	18 401	19 413	22 246
% increase	4			–	10.5%	(8.5%)	–	5.5%	14.6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2								
Basic Salaries and Wages		775	2 082	1 987	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 944	4 052
Pension and UIF Contributions		12	7	6	1	1	1	13	2
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	146	46	–	–	–	3	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	876	997	995	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 482	2 609
Cellphone Allowance	3	18 183	81	80	126	126	126	219	141
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	27	47	–	32	32	32	–	36
Payments in lieu of leave		225	210	194	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	83	43	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		20 098	3 653	3 351	6 108	6 108	6 108	6 661	6 839
% increase	4		(81.8%)	(8.3%)	82.3%	–	–	9.0%	2.7%
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages		79 632	87 743	94 520	105 015	105 015	105 015	113 191	121 379
Pension and UIF Contributions		709	18 154	19 660	21 574	21 574	21 574	23 489	24 110
Medical Aid Contributions		6 785	5 749	9 216	11 662	11 662	11 662	12 115	13 029
Overtime		6 087	6 871	3 844	7 033	7 033	7 033	4 455	7 858
Performance Bonus		6 965	7 012	7 906	8 588	8 588	8 588	9 189	9 594
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	13 320	13 859	19 537	19 537	19 537	19 421	24 436
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	1 361	1 463	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 839	1 976
Housing Allowances	3	–	645	727	771	771	771	882	861
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	10 615	2 820	6 767	6 767	6 767	7 005	7 597
Payments in lieu of leave		–	5 360	11 005	7 740	7 740	7 740	10 256	8 647
Long service awards		3 515	2 466	(994)	67	67	67	–	76
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	1 749	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		19 452	2 727	2 996	3 386	3 386	3 386	4 381	3 782
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		123 146	162 024	168 771	193 782	193 782	193 782	206 223	223 346
% increase	4		31.6%	4.2%	14.8%	–	–	6.4%	8.3%
Total Parent Municipality		143 244	165 677	190 312	219 992	218 292	218 292	232 297	252 431
			15.7%	14.9%	15.6%	(0.8%)	–	6.4%	8.7%

TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		143 244	165 677	190 312	219 992	218 292	218 292	232 297	252 431
% increase	4		15.7%	14.9%	15.6%	(0.8%)	-	6.4%	8.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	143 244	165 677	172 122	199 891	199 891	199 891	212 884	230 185

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

& Expenditure	
Budget Year +2	
2026/27	
	13 735
	2 042
	-
	7 515
	23 291
	4.7%
	4 254
	2
	-
	-
	-
	2 738
	148
	-
	38
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	7 180
	5.0%
	127 101
	25 251
	13 643
	8 227
	10 046
	25 592
	2 069
	901
	7 955
	9 054
	80
	-
	-
	-
	3 960
	-
	233 880
	4.7%
	264 351
	4.7%

264 351
4.7%
241 060

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		37	-	37	37	-	37	37	-	37	
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	-	6	6	-	4	6	-	4	
Other Managers	7	25	20	1	25	20	1	25	20	1	
Professionals		350	210	7	350	209	7	350	209	7	
Finance		71	47	7	71	43	7	71	43	7	
Spatial/town planning		24	12	-	24	11	-	24	11	-	
Information Technology		5	4	-	5	4	-	5	4	-	
Roads		26	12	-	26	12	-	26	12	-	
Electricity		54	35	-	54	39	-	54	39	-	
Water		67	45	-	67	45	-	67	45	-	
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse		73	34	-	73	34	-	73	34	-	
Other		30	21	-	30	21	-	30	21	-	
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		28	25	-	28	20	-	28	20	-	
Service and sales workers		24	15	-	24	15	-	24	15	-	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Plant and Machine Operators		75	52	-	75	52	-	75	52	-	
Elementary Occupations		151	56	-	151	87	-	151	87	-	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	696	378	51	696	403	49	696	403	49	
% increase						6.6%	(3.9%)				
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		16 493	16 493	16 493	16 493	16 493	16 493	16 493	16 493	16 493	16 493	16 493	16 493	197 916	228 988	264 940
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		1 826	1 826	1 826	1 826	1 826	1 826	1 826	1 826	1 826	1 826	1 826	1 826	21 914	23 141	24 460
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	784	828	875
Agency services		574	574	574	574	574	574	574	574	574	574	574	574	6 888	7 273	7 688
Interest earned from Receivables		1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	18 470	19 505	20 617
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		449	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	5 394	5 696	6 021
Rental from Fixed Assets		24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	285	301	318
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	8 186	8 645	9 137
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		16 226	16 226	16 226	16 226	16 226	16 226	16 226	16 226	16 226	16 226	16 226	16 226	194 706	205 610	217 330
Fines, penalties and forfeits		120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	1 438	1 519	1 606
Licences or permits		537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	6 445	6 806	7 194
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		18 601	18 601	18 601	18 601	18 601	18 601	18 601	18 601	18 601	18 601	18 601	18 601	223 212	221 501	221 556
Interest		3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	47 632	50 300	53 167
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		61 106	61 106	61 106	61 106	61 106	61 106	61 106	61 106	61 106	61 106	61 106	61 106	733 271	780 113	834 907
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		17 740	17 740	17 740	17 740	17 740	17 740	17 740	17 740	17 740	17 740	17 740	17 740	212 884	223 346	233 880
Remuneration of councillors		1 618	1 618	1 618	1 618	1 618	1 618	1 618	1 618	1 618	1 618	1 618	1 618	19 413	22 246	23 291
Bulk purchases - electricity		12 989	12 989	12 989	12 989	12 989	12 989	12 989	12 989	12 989	12 989	12 989	12 989	155 868	180 340	208 653
Inventory consumed		2 009	2 009	2 009	2 009	2 009	2 009	2 009	2 009	2 009	2 009	2 009	2 009	24 104	24 260	24 422
Debt impairment		8 792	8 792	8 792	8 792	8 792	8 792	8 792	8 792	8 792	8 792	8 792	8 792	105 500	111 408	111 408
Depreciation and amortisation		6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	83 646	88 330	88 330
Interest		1 713	1 713	1 713	1 713	1 713	1 713	1 713	1 713	1 713	1 713	1 713	1 713	20 552	21 703	21 703
Contracted services		6 685	6 685	6 685	6 685	6 685	6 685	6 685	6 685	6 685	6 685	6 685	6 685	80 218	70 382	75 382
Transfers and subsidies		90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	1 076	1 136	1 136
Operational costs		9 487	9 487	9 487	9 487	9 487	9 487	9 487	9 487	9 487	9 487	9 487	9 487	113 850	113 768	113 768
Total Expenditure		68 093	68 093	68 093	68 093	68 093	68 093	68 093	68 093	68 093	68 093	68 093	68 093	817 111	856 918	901 974
Surplus/(Deficit)		(6 987)	(6 987)	(6 987)	(6 987)	(6 987)	(6 987)	(6 987)	(6 987)	(6 987)	(6 987)	(6 987)	(6 987)	(83 839)	(76 805)	(67 066)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	40 098	45 156	47 853
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(43 741)	(31 649)	(19 213)
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(43 741)	(31 649)	(19 213)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(43 741)	(31 649)	(19 213)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(43 741)	(31 649)	(19 213)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		40 096	40 096	40 096	40 096	40 096	40 096	40 096	40 096	40 096	40 096	40 096	40 096	481 149	495 625	506 092
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	285	301	318
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	8 105	8 559	9 047
Vote 5 - Planning and Development Services		23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	275	290	307
Vote 6 - Technical Services		23 630	23 630	23 630	23 630	23 630	23 630	23 630	23 630	23 630	23 630	23 630	23 630	283 555	320 494	366 997
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		64 447	64 447	64 447	64 447	64 447	64 447	64 447	64 447	64 447	64 447	64 447	64 447	773 369	825 269	882 761
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Councillors		7 772	7 772	7 772	7 772	7 772	7 772	7 772	7 772	7 772	7 772	7 772	7 772	93 267	99 103	101 223
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		15 938	15 938	15 938	15 938	15 938	15 938	15 938	15 938	15 938	15 938	15 938	15 938	191 254	200 798	202 318
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		7 412	7 412	7 412	7 412	7 412	7 412	7 412	7 412	7 412	7 412	7 412	7 412	88 938	100 288	91 823
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	83 656	86 852	89 805
Vote 5 - Planning and Development Services		2 858	2 858	2 858	2 858	2 858	2 858	2 858	2 858	2 858	2 858	2 858	2 858	34 301	28 120	28 890
Vote 6 - Technical Services		27 141	27 141	27 141	27 141	27 141	27 141	27 141	27 141	27 141	27 141	27 141	27 141	325 694	341 758	387 915
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		68 093	68 093	68 093	68 093	68 093	68 093	68 093	68 093	68 093	68 093	68 093	68 093	817 111	856 918	901 974
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(43 741)	(31 649)	(19 213)
Income Tax				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(43 741)	(31 649)	(19 213)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		40 120	40 120	40 120	40 120	40 120	40 120	40 120	40 120	40 120	40 120	40 120	40 120	481 434	495 926	506 410
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		40 120	40 120	40 120	40 120	40 120	40 120	40 120	40 120	40 120	40 120	40 120	40 120	481 434	495 926	506 410
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	6 672	7 046	7 448	
Community and social services		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	227	240	253	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	6 445	6 806	7 194	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		3 394	3 394	3 394	3 394	3 394	3 394	3 394	3 394	3 394	3 394	3 394	40 731	40 745	43 984	
Planning and development		23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	275	290	307	
Road transport		3 371	3 371	3 371	3 371	3 371	3 371	3 371	3 371	3 371	3 371	3 371	40 457	40 455	43 677	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		20 378	20 378	20 378	20 378	20 378	20 378	20 378	20 378	20 378	20 378	20 378	244 532	281 552	324 919	
Energy sources		17 493	17 493	17 493	17 493	17 493	17 493	17 493	17 493	17 493	17 493	17 493	209 912	244 994	286 277	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		2 885	2 885	2 885	2 885	2 885	2 885	2 885	2 885	2 885	2 885	2 885	34 620	36 558	38 642	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		64 447	64 447	64 447	64 447	64 447	64 447	64 447	64 447	64 447	64 447	64 447	773 369	825 269	882 761	
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		30 841	30 841	30 841	30 841	30 841	30 841	30 841	30 841	30 841	30 841	30 841	30 841	370 096	396 723	391 781
Executive and council		4 654	4 654	4 654	4 654	4 654	4 654	4 654	4 654	4 654	4 654	4 654	55 845	61 014	62 792	
Finance and administration		23 374	23 374	23 374	23 374	23 374	23 374	23 374	23 374	23 374	23 374	23 374	280 493	301 386	294 440	
Internal audit		2 813	2 813	2 813	2 813	2 813	2 813	2 813	2 813	2 813	2 813	2 813	33 759	34 324	34 548	
Community and public safety		5 787	5 787	5 787	5 787	5 787	5 787	5 787	5 787	5 787	5 787	5 787	69 447	71 612	73 958	
Community and social services		1 993	1 993	1 993	1 993	1 993	1 993	1 993	1 993	1 993	1 993	1 993	23 912	24 578	24 968	
Sport and recreation		315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	3 784	4 199	4 261	
Public safety		1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	23 406	24 585	25 700	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		1 529	1 529	1 529	1 529	1 529	1 529	1 529	1 529	1 529	1 529	1 529	18 345	18 251	19 029	
Economic and environmental services		12 051	12 051	12 051	12 051	12 051	12 051	12 051	12 051	12 051	12 051	12 051	144 610	130 082	143 487	
Planning and development		3 148	3 148	3 148	3 148	3 148	3 148	3 148	3 148	3 148	3 148	3 148	37 770	31 269	32 175	
Road transport		8 903	8 903	8 903	8 903	8 903	8 903	8 903	8 903	8 903	8 903	8 903	106 839	98 813	111 312	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		19 413	19 413	19 413	19 413	19 413	19 413	19 413	19 413	19 413	19 413	19 413	232 957	258 501	292 749	
Energy sources		18 625	18 625	18 625	18 625	18 625	18 625	18 625	18 625	18 625	18 625	18 625	223 499	248 626	282 853	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		788	788	788	788	788	788	788	788	788	788	788	9 458	9 876	9 895	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		68 093	68 093	68 093	68 093	68 093	68 093	68 093	68 093	68 093	68 093	68 093	817 111	856 918	901 974	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(43 741)	(31 649)	(19 213)	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(3 645)	(43 741)	(31 649)	(19 213)	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand																	
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Executive and Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Planning and Development Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Executive and Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	1 700	2 000	2 000	
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	7 225	10 000	5 000	
Vote 5 - Planning and Development Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		4 239	4 239	4 239	4 239	4 239	4 239	4 239	4 239	4 239	4 239	4 239	4 239	50 867	51 875	47 853	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	59 792	63 875	54 853	
Total Capital Expenditure	2	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	59 792	63 875	54 853	

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	1 700	2 000	2 000
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	1 700	2 000	2 000
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 081	1 081	1 081	1 081	1 081	1 081	1 081	1 081	1 081	1 081	1 081	1 081	12 975	-	-
Community and social services		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	-	-
Sport and recreation		981	981	981	981	981	981	981	981	981	981	981	981	11 775	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2 675	2 675	2 675	2 675	2 675	2 675	2 675	2 675	2 675	2 675	2 675	2 675	32 104	37 913	35 567
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		2 675	2 675	2 675	2 675	2 675	2 675	2 675	2 675	2 675	2 675	2 675	2 675	32 104	37 913	35 567
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 085	1 085	1 085	1 085	1 085	1 085	1 085	1 085	1 085	1 085	1 085	1 085	13 014	23 962	17 286
Energy sources		668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	8 014	13 962	12 286
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5 000	10 000	5 000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	59 792	63 875	54 853
Funded by:																
National Government		3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	40 098	45 156	47 853
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (financial allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	40 098	45 156	47 853
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	19 694	18 719	7 000
Total Capital Funding		4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	59 792	63 875	54 853

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	13 629	13 629	13 629	13 629	13 629	13 629	13 629	13 629	13 629	13 629	13 629	13 629	163 553	205 610	217 330
Service charges - electricity revenue	13 854	13 854	13 854	13 854	13 854	13 854	13 854	13 854	13 854	13 854	13 854	13 854	166 249	228 738	264 650
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	18 408	23 111	24 428
Rental of facilities and equipment	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	285	301	318
Interest earned - external investments	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	5 394	5 696	6 021
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	1 438	1 519	1 606
Licences and permits	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	6 445	6 806	7 194
Agency services	574	574	574	574	574	574	574	574	574	574	574	574	6 888	7 273	7 688
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	18 601	18 601	18 601	18 601	18 601	18 601	18 601	18 601	18 601	18 601	18 601	18 601	223 212	221 501	221 556
Other revenue	748	748	748	748	748	748	748	748	748	748	748	748	8 970	9 473	10 013
Cash Receipts by Source	50 070	50 070	50 070	50 070	50 070	50 070	50 070	50 070	50 070	50 070	50 070	50 070	600 843	710 028	760 802
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	40 098	45 156	47 853
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	236	233	-
VAT Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	53 431	53 431	53 431	53 431	53 431	53 431	53 431	53 431	53 431	53 431	53 431	53 431	641 177	755 417	808 656
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	17 740	17 740	17 740	17 740	17 740	17 740	17 740	17 740	17 740	17 740	17 740	17 740	212 884	224 727	235 261
Remuneration of councillors	1 618	1 618	1 618	1 618	1 618	1 618	1 618	1 618	1 618	1 618	1 618	1 618	19 413	22 246	23 291
Interest	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	2 617	2 763	2 763
Bulk purchases - electricity	14 937	14 937	14 937	14 937	14 937	14 937	14 937	14 937	14 937	14 937	14 937	14 937	179 249	207 391	239 951
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	2 079	2 079	2 079	2 079	2 079	2 079	2 079	2 079	2 079	2 079	2 079	2 079	24 948	27 304	28 389
Contracted services	6 919	6 919	6 919	6 919	6 919	6 919	6 919	6 919	6 919	6 919	6 919	6 919	83 026	80 894	86 644
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	1 076	1 136	1 136
Other expenditure	9 820	9 820	9 820	9 820	9 820	9 820	9 820	9 820	9 820	9 820	9 820	9 820	117 834	125 526	125 526
Cash Payments by Type	53 420	53 420	53 420	53 420	53 420	53 420	53 420	53 420	53 420	53 420	53 420	53 420	641 046	691 987	742 963
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	5 730	5 730	5 730	5 730	5 730	5 730	5 730	5 730	5 730	5 730	5 730	5 730	68 761	73 457	63 081
Repayment of borrowing	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	20 400	20 400	20 400
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	60 851	60 851	60 851	60 851	60 851	60 851	60 851	60 851	60 851	60 851	60 851	60 851	730 207	785 843	826 444
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(7 419)	(7 419)	(7 419)	(7 419)	(7 419)	(7 419)	(7 419)	(7 419)	(7 419)	(7 419)	(7 419)	(7 419)	(89 030)	(30 427)	(17 788)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	44 090	36 671	29 252	21 833	14 413	6 994	(425)	(7 844)	(15 263)	(22 683)	(30 102)	(37 521)	44 090	(44 940)	(75 367)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	36 671	29 252	21 833	14 413	6 994	(425)	(7 844)	(15 263)	(22 683)	(30 102)	(37 521)	(44 940)	(44 940)	(75 367)	(93 155)

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (municipal allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation and amortisation										
Interest										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and subsidies										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Community wealth/Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		1								
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	47 467	45 275	30 794	22 044	22 044	37 373	55 156	52 853
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	22 462	31 194	35 567
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 562	24 294	35 567
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 900	6 900	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	15 293	10 000	6 250	6 250	1 897	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	15 293	10 000	6 250	6 250	1 897	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	(304)	-	20 794	15 794	15 794	8 014	13 962	12 286
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	65	-	20 794	15 794	15 794	8 014	8 275	8 000
LV Networks		-	(369)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 687	4 286
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	47 771	29 982	-	-	-	5 000	10 000	5 000
Landfill Sites		-	47 771	29 982	-	-	-	5 000	10 000	5 000
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets										
Community Facilities		558	384	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 938			
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria		558	384	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000			
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities							938			
Indoor Facilities							938			
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets										
Operational Buildings										
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		1 068	1 400							
Computer Equipment		1 068	1 400							
Furniture and Office Equipment			1 206	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 700	2 000	2 000	
Furniture and Office Equipment			1 206	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 700	2 000	2 000	
Machinery and Equipment		1 281	2 313							
Machinery and Equipment		1 281	2 313							
Transport Assets		5 788	1 365				1 225			
Transport Assets		5 788	1 365				1 225			
Land										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources										
Mature										
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature										
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1		56 162	51 944	33 294	24 544	24 544	42 236	57 156	54 853

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital exp

check balance - -33 048 267 89 087 289 - - - 2 546 414 4 082 949 -9 021 913

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
References										
1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital										

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		9 953	16 730	19 819	26 826	26 826	15 800	11 971	11 971	
Roads Infrastructure		5 481	5 317	-	7 094	7 094	8 800	8 800	8 800	
Roads		5 481	5 317	-	7 094	7 094	8 800	8 800	8 800	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		4 371	7 952	15 012	15 625	15 625	5 000	1 671	1 671	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		4 371	7 952	10 012	15 625	15 625	5 000	1 671	1 671	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	3 415	3 406	3 406	3 406	1 000	1 000	1 000	
Landfill Sites		-	3 415	3 406	3 406	3 406	1 000	1 000	1 000	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		100	47	1 400	700	700	1 000	500	500	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		100	47	1 400	700	700	1 000	500	500	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Community Assets		25	2	21	21	21	515	65	65
Community Facilities		2	2	14	14	14	500	50	50
Halls		2	2	14	14	14	500	50	50
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		22		8	8	8	15	15	15
Indoor Facilities		22		8	8	8	15	15	15
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		50	60	2 400	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		50	60	2 400	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		50	60	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	2 400	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		225	546	30	60	60	3 282	3 283	3 283
Furniture and Office Equipment		225	546	30	60	60	3 282	3 283	3 283
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		6 143	7 792	867	5 576	5 576	7 318	7 147	7 198
Transport Assets		6 143	7 792	867	5 576	5 576	7 318	7 147	7 198
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	16 397	25 130	23 138	32 484	32 484	26 915	22 466	22 517
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		0.0%	13.5%	23.9%	19.0%	10247.3%	10247.3%	25.6%	6756.1%	6473.6%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.0%	2.3%	5.6%	3.0%	4.2%	4.2%	7.5%	2.7%	2.6%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class		39 691	55 075	40 428	50 101	46 091	46 091	48 626	51 349	51 349
Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure		-	1 585	40 403	36 254	33 424	33 424	35 262	37 237	37 237
Roads		-	1 585	40 403	17 053	8 553	8 553	9 024	9 529	9 529
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	370	370	390	412	412
Road Furniture		-	-	-	19 200	24 500	24 500	25 848	27 295	27 295
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	45 541	25	1 021	2 841	2 841	2 997	3 165	3 165
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	20	20	21	22	22
Storm water Conveyance		-	45 541	25	1 021	2 821	2 821	2 976	3 143	3 143
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		39 691	7 949	-	12 826	9 826	9 826	10 366	10 947	10 947
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	6 202	4 702	4 702	4 960	5 238	5 238
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	266	266	266	281	297	297
MV Networks		-	7 949	-	5 223	4 223	4 223	4 456	4 705	4 705
LV Networks		39 691	-	-	1 134	634	634	669	707	707
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		15 318	12 860	12 914	5 381	13 041	13 041	13 759	14 529	14 529
Community Facilities		15 318	12 860	12 914	5 381	10 441	10 441	11 016	11 633	11 633
Halls		15 318	-	-	799	299	299	315	333	333
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	12 860	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	60	60	63	67	67

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	12 909	4 582	10 082	10 082	10 637	11 233	11 233
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	2 743	2 897	2 897
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	2 743	2 897	2 897
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	16 583	16 606	16 606	13 059	13 059	13 059	13 778	14 549	14 549
Operational Buildings	16 583	16 606	16 606	13 059	13 059	13 059	13 778	14 549	14 549
Municipal Offices	16 583	16 606	16 606	13 059	13 059	13 059	13 778	14 549	14 549
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	91	91	91	97	97	97	102	108	108
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	91	91	91	97	97	97	102	108	108
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	91	91	91	97	97	97	102	108	108
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	445	877	1 115	1 515	1 515	1 598	1 688	1 688
Computer Equipment	-	445	877	1 115	1 515	1 515	1 598	1 688	1 688
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	288	314	477	737	737	778	821	821
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	288	314	477	737	737	778	821	821
Machinery and Equipment	2 340	483	1 035	6 483	1 873	1 873	1 976	2 087	2 087
Machinery and Equipment	2 340	483	1 035	6 483	1 873	1 873	1 976	2 087	2 087
Transport Assets	-	938	2 615	2 572	2 872	2 872	3 030	3 200	3 200
Transport Assets	-	938	2 615	2 572	2 872	2 872	3 030	3 200	3 200
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	74 024	86 787	74 880	79 285	79 285	79 285	83 646	88 330

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check (10 184) 7 27 458 - - - - -

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure			(6)		16 472	23 472	23 472	6 719	6 719	
Roads Infrastructure			(6)		16 472	23 472	23 472	6 719	6 719	
Roads			(6)		10 792	17 792	17 792			
Road Structures					5 680	5 680	5 680	6 719	6 719	
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure										
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets			(117)		15 000	9 230	9 230	10 837		
Community Facilities										
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities			(117)		15 000	9 230	9 230	10 837		
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities			(117)		15 000	9 230	9 230	10 837		
Capital Spares										

Heritage assets				36						
Monuments				36						
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets										
Operational Buildings										
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment										
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets										
Transport Assets										
Land										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources										
Mature										
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature										
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1		(123)	36	31 472	32 702	32 702	17 557	6 719	
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	-0.2%	0.1%	48.6%	57.1%	57.1%	29.4%	10.5%	0.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	-0.1%	0.0%	39.7%	41.2%	41.2%	21.0%	7.6%	0.0%
References										

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital exp

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Councillors		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 700	2 000	2 000				
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		7 225	10 000	5 000				
Vote 5 - Planning and Development Services		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - Technical Services		50 867	51 875	47 853				
Total Capital Expenditure		59 792	63 875	54 853	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Councillors								
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office								
Vote 3 - Corporate Services								
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services								
Vote 5 - Planning and Development Services								
Vote 6 - Technical Services								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		59 792	63 875	54 853	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework											
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27							
Parent municipality:																								
List all capital projects grouped by Function																								
	Administrative and Corporate Support	Office Furniture and Equipment - Ad	000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	st, develop and retain best human c	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative and Corporate Support	0	0	1 206	1 500	1 700	2 000	2 000							
	Asset Management	Balance Sheet - Non Current Assets	000000000000000000	New	nsive, responsive and sustainable social prote	Growth	Improve financial viability	-	-	Asset Management	0	0	384	-	-	-	-							
	Asset Management	Balance Sheet - Non Current Assets	000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Improve financial viability	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Asset Management	0	0	2 801	-	-	-	-							
	Asset Management	Balance Sheet - Non Current Assets	000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Improve financial viability	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Asset Management	0	0	2 313	-	-	-	-							
	Asset Management	Balance Sheet - Non Current Assets	000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Improve financial viability	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Asset Management	0	0	1 365	-	-	-	-							
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoria	ment of new cemetery in Gravelotte - Te	101100000000000000	New	nsive, responsive and sustainable social prote	Growth	sustainable integrated infrastructure	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematori	0	0	-	1 000	1 000	-	-							
	Electricity	ICATION OF MAJJEJE EXT B PHASE 2 (1)	700000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	sustainable integrated infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Electricity	0.001	0.001	-	5 000	-	-	-							
	Electricity	IFICATION OF MAKHUSHWANE CAMP (1)	700000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	sustainable integrated infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Electricity	0.001	0.001	-	2 600	-	-	-							
	Electricity	TRIFICATION OF NYAKELLANG PHASE	700000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	sustainable integrated infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Electricity	1E-04	0.001	-	2 400	-	-	-							
	Electricity	TRIFICATION OF MASHISHMALE (75 U	700000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	sustainable integrated infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Electricity	0.001	0.001	-	1 500	-	-	-							
	Electricity	CTRIFICATION OF PRIESKA PRE-ENG	700000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	sustainable integrated infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Electricity	1E-04	0.001	-	180	-	-	-							
	Electricity	IFICATION OF NONDOWEN PRE-ENG (1)	700000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	-	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Electricity	0.001	0.001	-	228	-	-	-							
	Electricity	Electrification of Biko Ext Phase 3 (78)	700000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	sustainable integrated infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Electricity	0	0	-	-	1 560	-	-							
	Electricity	ATION OF MOSEMANG AND MATIKO	700000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	sustainable integrated infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Electricity	1E-04	1E-04	-	8 000	-	-	-							
	Electricity	TSHABELAMATSWALE PHASE 2	700000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	sustainable integrated infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Electricity	0	0	-	1 300	-	-	-							
	Electricity	MADIBA PHASE 2	700000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	sustainable integrated infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Electricity	0	0	-	1 822	-	-	-							
	Electricity	IFICATION : UPGRADING OF LANATA	700000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	sustainable integrated infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Electricity	1.131591439	-0.614489913	-	3 200	-	-	-							
	Electricity	AKHUSHWANE CAMP PRE ENGINEERIN	700000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	sustainable integrated infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Electricity	0	0	-	132	8 275	8 000								
	Finance	Trial Balance Takeon	600100000000000000	Upgrading	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a	Governance	Improve financial viability	Heritage Assets	Monuments	Finance	0	0	36	-	-	-	-							
	Health Services	ure a trailer for refuse collection enhance	000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	sustainable integrated infrastructure	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Health Services	1	1	-	200	-	-	-							
	Road and Traffic Regulation	Procure Roadblock trailer fully fitted	000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	sustainable integrated infrastructure	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Road and Traffic Regulation	1	1	-	425	-	-	-							
	Road and Traffic Regulation	Procure LDV bakke for warrant of arrest	000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	sustainable integrated infrastructure	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Road and Traffic Regulation	0	0	-	600	-	-	-							
	Roads	OF ROADS FROM GRAVEL TO TAR IN BE	600100000000000000	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	sustainable integrated infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Roads	31	23	-	17 792	-	-	-							
	Roads	UPGRADING OF STREET FROM GRAVEL	600200000000000000	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	sustainable integrated infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Roads	31.14069939	23.9423008	-	5 680	6 719	6 719	-							
	Roads	UPGRADING OF STREETS FROM GRAVEL	100000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	sustainable integrated infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Roads	232111.2031	233.2330017	-	4 887	-	-	-							
	Roads	g of Honeyville to Dinoko Sebera from g	100000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	sustainable integrated infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Roads	0	0	-	5 937	11 031	11 031								
	Roads	el to asphalt from Aubrey carwash via ch	100000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	sustainable integrated infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Roads	1	1	-	4 738	13 262	-								
	Roads	d road from Maimela street to PMC bus	100000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	sustainable integrated infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Roads	1	1	-	-	-	12 600								
	Roads	Street Paving of Mabine to Sobby street	100000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	sustainable integrated infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Roads	1	1	-	-	-	11 936								
	Roads	ilation of stormwater culvert at Mlambo	200000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	sustainable integrated infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Roads	1E-04	1E-04	-	-	6 900	6 900								
	Roads	h of stormwater culvert at Tension Pilusa	200000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	sustainable integrated infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Roads	1E-04	1E-04	-	-	6 900	-								
	Roads	ALLATION OF STORM WATER AND CUL	200000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	sustainable integrated infrastructure	Storm Water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Roads	31.14069939	23.9423008	15 293	-	-	-	-							
	Roads	CTION OF STORM WATER CULVERTS IN	200000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	sustainable integrated infrastructure	Storm Water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Roads	-1.023789287	0.124207266	-	6 250	1 897	-	-							
	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Construction of new Landfill Site (Phala	100000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	sustainable integrated infrastructure	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	0.100000001	0.100000001	29 982	-	5 000	10 000	5 000							
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	ishment of Namakale Stadium - Tech	202002020000000000	Upgrading	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	sustainable integrated infrastructure	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	31	23	-	9 230	10 837	-	-							
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Sports Complex Own Fund and MIG - Tr	202010000000000000	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth	sustainable integrated infrastructure	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	31.14069939	23.9423008	-	938	-	-	-							
	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Installation of high mast lights	900000000000000000	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	sustainable integrated infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	1E-04	1E-04	-	-	5 687	4 286								
	Parent Capital expenditure												53 381	61 360	59 792	63 875	54 853							
	Entities:																							
	List all capital projects grouped by Entity																							
	Entity A	Water project A																						
	Entity B	Electricity project B																						
	Entity Capital expenditure																							
	Total Capital expenditure												53 381	61 360	59 792	63 875	54 853							

Notes:
 Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2023/24		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
	Administrative and Corporate Support	INSTALLATION OF STORM WATER AND CULVERTS	0000000000000000	New	nd responsive econo	Growth	le integrated infra	Storm Water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Administrative and Corporate Support	31.14069939	23.9423008	45879393.3	-	-	-	-	-
	Asset Management	CAPEX Office Furniture and Equipment - Admin	0000000000000000	New	nd development-o	Growth	pp and retain best	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Asset Management	0	0	8444660	10 500	10 500	11 900	14 000	14 000
	Asset Management	Balance Sheet - Non Current Assets	0000000000000000	New	nd development-o	Growth	rove financial viab	-	-	Asset Management	0	0	1535239.8	-	-	-	-	-
	Asset Management	Balance Sheet - Non Current Assets	0000000000000000	New	nd development-o	Growth	rove financial viab	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Asset Management	0	0	11293296	-	-	-	-	-
	Asset Management	Balance Sheet - Non Current Assets	0000000000000000	New	nd development-o	Growth	rove financial viab	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Asset Management	0	0	9252739.4	-	-	-	-	-
	Asset Management	Balance Sheet - Non Current Assets	0000000000000000	New	nd development-o	Growth	rove financial viab	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Asset Management	0	0	5461821.32	-	-	-	-	-
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	Establishment of new cemetery in Gravelotte - Tech	0110000000000000	New	nd responsive econo	Growth	le integrated infra	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	0	0	0	7 000	7 000	7 000	-	-
	Community Halls and Facilities	CAPEX Construction of new Landfill Site (Phalaborwa)	0000000000000000	New	nd responsive econo	Growth	le integrated infra	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Community Halls and Facilities	0.100000001	0.100000001	119926203	-	-	20 000	40 000	20 000
	Electricity	REFURBISHMENT OF MAJEJE EXT B PHASE 2 (4000)	0000000000000000	New	nd responsive econo	Growth	le integrated infra	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Electricity	0.001	0.001	0	40 000	25 000	-	-	-
	Electricity	REFURBISHMENT OF MAKHUSHWANE CAMP (1800)	0000000000000000	New	nd responsive econo	Growth	le integrated infra	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Electricity	0.001	0.001	0	18 000	13 000	-	-	-
	Electricity	REFURBISHMENT OF NYAKELLANG PHASE 2 (1000)	0000000000000000	New	nd responsive econo	Growth	le integrated infra	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Electricity	1E-04	0.001	0	12 000	12 000	-	-	-
	Electricity	REFURBISHMENT OF MASHISHIMALE (75 UNIT)	0000000000000000	New	nd responsive econo	Growth	le integrated infra	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Electricity	0.001	0.001	0	7 500	7 500	-	-	-
	Electricity	REFURBISHMENT OF PRIESKA PRE-ENG (1500)	0000000000000000	New	nd responsive econo	Growth	le integrated infra	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Electricity	1E-04	0.001	0	900	900	-	-	-
	Electricity	REFURBISHMENT OF NONDOWENI PRE-ENG (1200)	0000000000000000	New	nd responsive econo	Growth	le integrated infra	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Electricity	0.001	0.001	0	456	456	-	-	-
	Electricity	Refurbishment of Biko Ext Phase 3 (78)	0000000000000000	New	nd responsive econo	Growth	le integrated infra	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Electricity	0	0	0	-	-	3 120	-	-
	Electricity	REFURBISHMENT OF MOSEMANENG AND MATIKO XI	0000000000000000	New	nd responsive econo	Growth	le integrated infra	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Electricity	1E-04	1E-04	0	-	-	24 000	-	-
	Electricity	REFURBISHMENT OF TSHABELAMATSWALE PHASE 2	0000000000000000	New	nd responsive econo	Growth	le integrated infra	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Electricity	0	0	0	-	-	-	2 600	-
	Electricity	REFURBISHMENT - UPGRADING OF LANATANA	0000000000000000	New	nd responsive econo	Growth	le integrated infra	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Electricity	1.131591439	-0.614489913	0	-	-	-	16 000	-
	Electricity	REFURBISHMENT - MADIBA PHASE 2	0000000000000000	New	nd responsive econo	Growth	le integrated infra	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Electricity	0	0	0	-	-	-	3 644	-
	Electricity	REFURBISHMENT OF MAKHUSHWANE CAMP PRE ENGINEERING	0000000000000000	New	nd responsive econo	Growth	le integrated infra	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Electricity	0	0	0	-	-	-	264	16 550
	Finance	Procure Trial Balance Takeon	0010000000000000	Upgrading	nd contribute to a b	Governance	rove financial viab	Heritage Assets	Monuments	Finance	0	0	108570	-	-	-	-	-
	Health Services	Procure a trailer for refuse collection enhancement	0000000000000000	New	nd development-o	Growth	le integrated infra	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Health Services	1	1	0	-	-	-	400	-
	Road and Traffic Regulation	Procure Roadblock trailer fully fitted	0000000000000000	New	nd development-o	Growth	le integrated infra	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Road and Traffic Regulation	1	1	0	-	-	-	850	-
	Road and Traffic Regulation	Procure LDV bakkie for warrant of arrest	0000000000000000	New	nd development-o	Growth	le integrated infra	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Road and Traffic Regulation	0	0	0	-	-	-	1 200	-
	Roads	UPGRADING OF ROADS FROM GRAVEL TO TAR IN BENF	-	Upgrading	nd responsive econo	Inclusion and access	le integrated infra	-	-	Roads	31	23	0	43 168	71 168	-	-	-
	Roads	UPGRADING OF ROADS FROM GRAVEL TO TAR IN BENF	0010000000000000	Upgrading	nd responsive econo	Inclusion and access	le integrated infra	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Roads	31	23	0	32 376	53 376	-	-	-
	Roads	UPGRADING OF STREET FROM GRAVEL TO TAR IN BENF	0020000000000000	Upgrading	nd responsive econo	Inclusion and access	le integrated infra	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Roads	31.14069939	23.9423008	0	39 760	39 760	47 036	47 036	-
	Roads	UPGRADING OF STREETS FROM GRAVEL TO TAR IN BENF	0000000000000000	New	nd responsive econo	Growth	le integrated infra	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Roads	232111.2031	233.2330017	0	-	-	33 362	-	-
	Roads	UPGRADING OF Honeyville to Dinoko Sebera from gravel to asphalt	0000000000000000	New	nd responsive econo	Growth	le integrated infra	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Roads	0	0	0	-	-	11 874	22 063	22 063
	Roads	UPGRADING OF road from Malmele street to P/MC bus stop	0000000000000000	New	nd responsive econo	Growth	le integrated infra	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Roads	1	1	0	-	-	9 475	26 525	-
	Roads	UPGRADING OF Street Paving of Mabine to Soboy street	0000000000000000	New	nd responsive econo	Growth	le integrated infra	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Roads	1	1	0	-	-	-	-	25 200
	Roads	UPGRADING OF Installation of stormwater culvert at Mlambo street	0000000000000000	New	nd responsive econo	Growth	le integrated infra	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Roads	1E-04	1E-04	0	-	-	-	-	34 500
	Roads	UPGRADING OF Installation of stormwater culvert at Tension Plusa g	0000000000000000	New	nd responsive econo	Growth	le integrated infra	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Roads	1E-04	1E-04	0	-	-	-	-	34 500
	Roads	UPGRADING OF STALLATION OF STORM WATER AND CULVERTS	0000000000000000	New	nd responsive econo	Growth	le integrated infra	Storm Water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Roads	31.14069939	23.9423008	61172524.4	-	-	-	-	-
	Roads	UPGRADING OF RUCTION OF STORM WATER CULVERTS IN LL	0000000000000000	New	nd responsive econo	Growth	le integrated infra	Storm Water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Roads	-1.023789287	0.124207266	0	30 000	18 750	5 690	-	-
	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	CAPEX Construction of new Landfill Site (Phalaborwa)	0000000000000000	New	nd responsive econo	Growth	le integrated infra	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	0.100000001	0.100000001	89944652.22	-	-	15 000	30 000	15 000
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Refurbishment of Namakgale Stadium - Technic	0020020000000000	Upgrading	nd healthy life for all So	Inclusion and access	le integrated infra	-	-	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	31	23	0	45 000	27 690	32 512	-	-
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Refurbishment of Namakgale Stadium - Technic	0020020000000000	Upgrading	nd healthy life for all So	Inclusion and access	le integrated infra	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	31	23	0	60 000	36 920	43 949	-	-
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Refurbishment of Own Fund and MIG - Technic	0010000000000000	New	nd healthy life for all So	Inclusion and access	le integrated infra	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	31.14069939	23.9423008	0	-	-	6 564	-	-
	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Installation of high mast lights	0000000000000000	New	nd responsive econo	Growth	le integrated infra	Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	1E-04	1E-04	0	-	-	-	28 436	21 431
	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	UPGRADING OF STREETS FROM GRAVEL TO TAR IN BENF	0000000000000000	New	nd responsive econo	Growth	le integrated infra	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	232111.2031	233.2330017	0	-	-	850	-	-
Entities:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
	Entity Name	Project name																

References
 List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTRF
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

